

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

VOLUME XXXIVc

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on

June 11, 1987
August 13, 1987

The material is divided according to the standing committees and the meetings that were held and is color coded as follows:

White paper - for documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date.

Blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor and Executive Vice Chancellors of the System.

Yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting.

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Executive Secretary was furnished a copy, then that material goes into the appropriate subject file.



**Material Supporting the Agenda
of the
Board of Regents
The University of Texas System**

Meeting No.: 827
Date: June 11, 1987
Location: Tyler, Texas

BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

CALENDAR

Place: Lobby, University Center
The University of Texas at Tyler
3900 University Boulevard
Tyler, Texas

Host Institution: The University of Texas at Tyler

Thursday, June 11, 1987

1:30 p.m. Meeting of the Board of Regents

See Pages B of R 1 - 6,
Items A - R

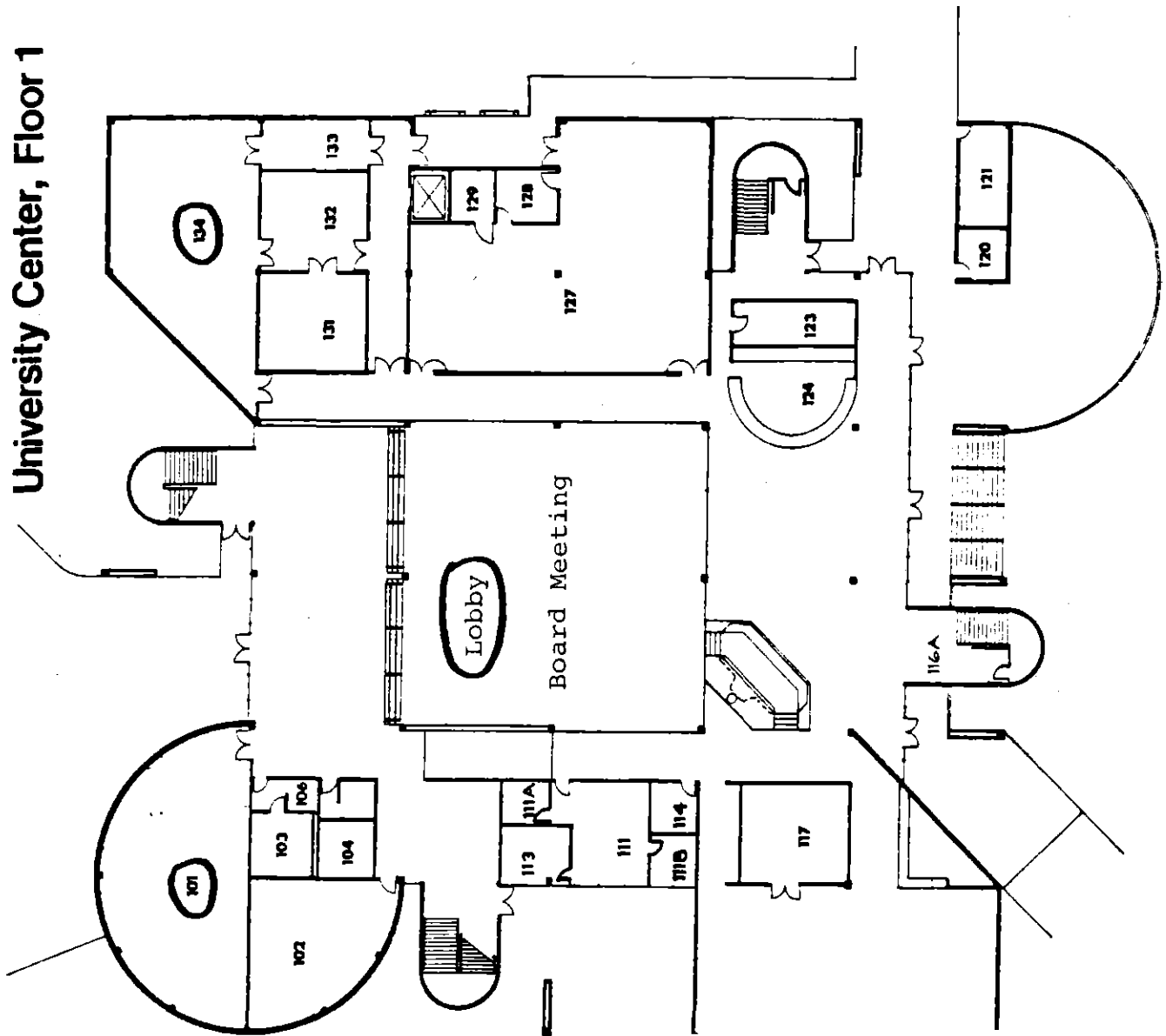
Friday, June 12, 1987

9:00 a.m. Meeting of the Board of Regents, if
necessary, to complete items remain-
ing from the Thursday meeting

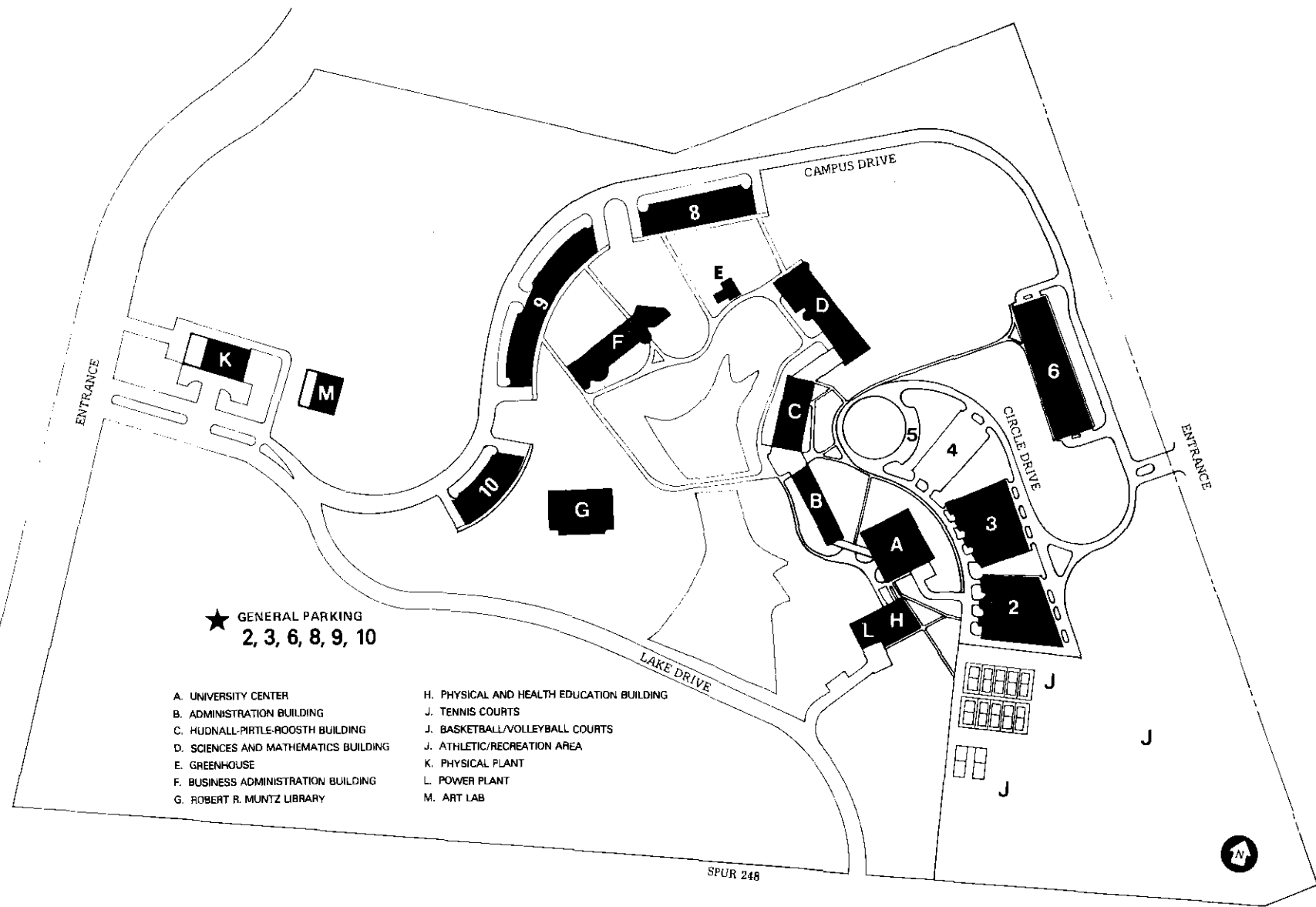
Telephone Numbers

President Hamm	214, 566-1471
Student Activities Office (for calls during the meeting)	214, 566-1471 Ext. 355
Ramada Hotel (5701 South Broadway)	214, 561-5800

University Center, Floor 1



- Lobby - Meeting Room
- Room 134 - Executive Session
- Room 111A - Regents' Secretarial Office
- Room 101 - Telephones for Press and Staff

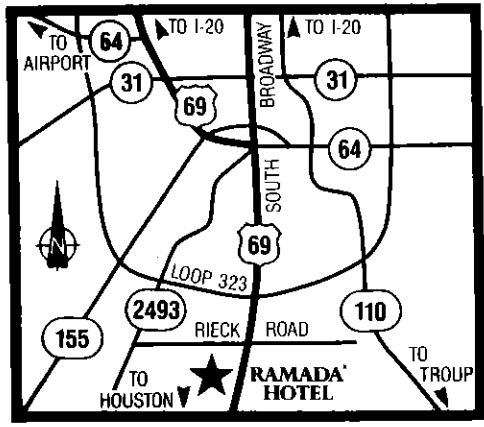
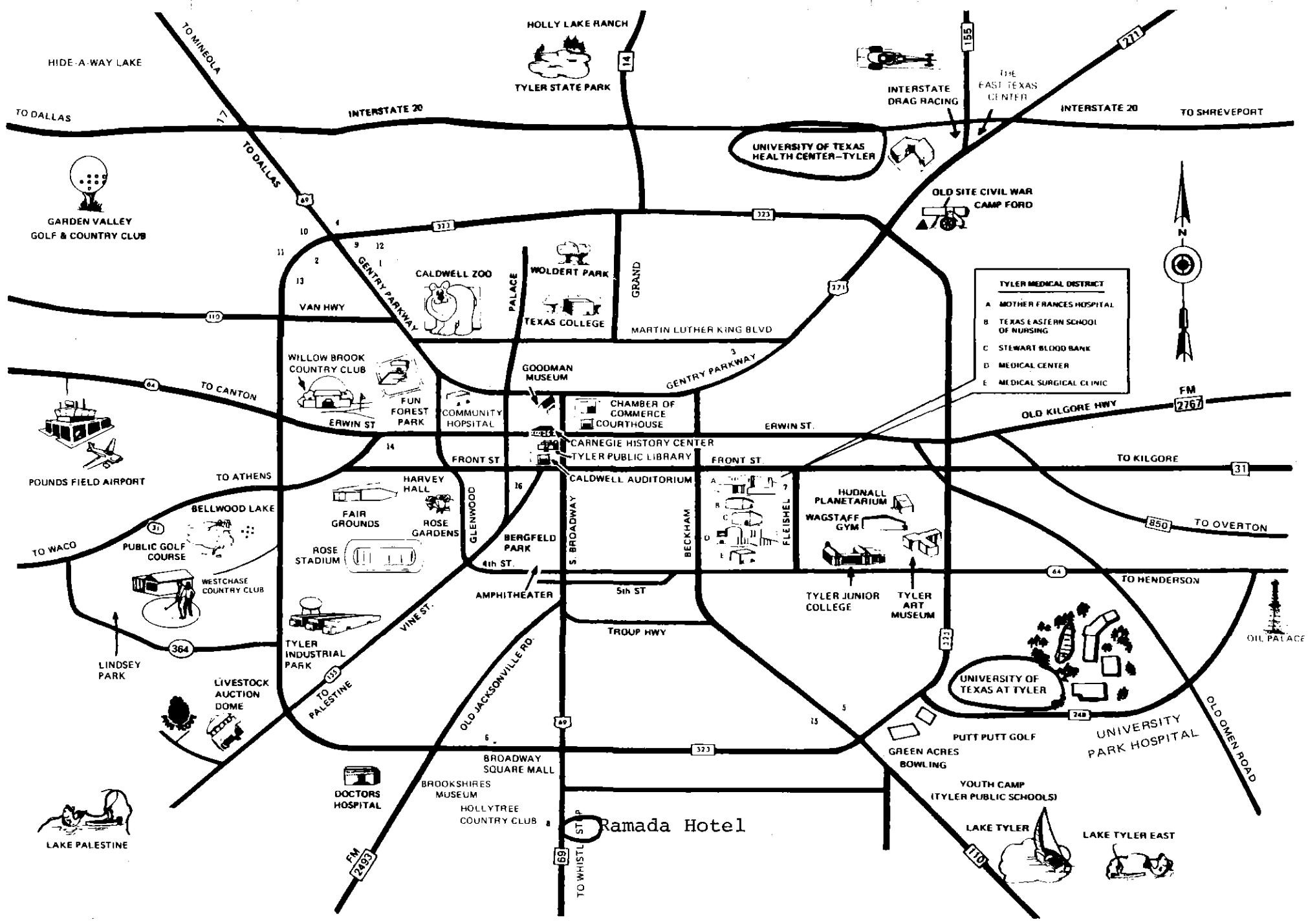


★ GENERAL PARKING
2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| A. UNIVERSITY CENTER | H. PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUILDING |
| B. ADMINISTRATION BUILDING | J. TENNIS COURTS |
| C. HUDNALL-PIRTLE-ROOSTH BUILDING | J. BASKETBALL/VOLLEYBALL COURTS |
| D. SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS BUILDING | J. ATHLETIC/RECREATION AREA |
| E. GREENHOUSE | K. PHYSICAL PLANT |
| F. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION BUILDING | L. POWER PLANT |
| G. ROBERT R. MUNTZ LIBRARY | M. ART LAB |

SPUR 248

The University of Texas at Tyler



Ramada Hotel

Meeting of the Board

AGENDA FOR MEETING
OF
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Date and Time: Thursday, June 11, 1987, from 1:30 p.m.
Until Recess
Friday, June 12, 1987, from 9:00 a.m.
Until Adjournment

Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

- A. CALL TO ORDER
- B. WELCOME BY PRESIDENT HAMM
- C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING HELD APRIL 9, 1987
- D. INTRODUCTION OF COMPONENT GUESTS
 - 1. U. T. Arlington - President Nedderman
 - 2. U. T. Austin - President Cunningham
 - 3. U. T. Dallas - President Rutford
 - 4. U. T. El Paso - President Monroe
 - 5. U. T. Permian Basin - President Leach
 - 6. U. T. San Antonio - President Wagener
 - 7. U. T. Tyler - President Hamm
 - 8. U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio -
Interim Executive Director McGiffert
 - 9. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas -
President Wildenthal
 - 10. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - President Levin
 - 11. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston -
President Bulger
 - 12. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio -
President Howe
 - 13. U. T. Cancer Center - President LeMaistre
 - 14. U. T. Health Center - Tyler - Director Hurst
 - 15. Others

E. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. U. T. Board of Regents: Recommendation to Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of Up to \$20,000,000 of General Revenue Subordinate Lien Notes.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends that the U. T. Board of Regents adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of up to \$20,000,000 of General Revenue Subordinate Lien Notes (the "Notes") to provide interim financing for non-PUF eligible capital projects approved by the Board. In adopting the resolution, the Board will (a) authorize the Office of Asset Management to determine the terms and conditions of any Notes within certain established parameters and (b) authorize the Chancellor or any Executive Vice Chancellor on behalf of the Board and under its seal, to execute and deliver any Notes, provided that proceeds of the Notes are used to fund projects approved by the Board and that the aggregate principal amount of all Notes outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$20,000,000.

The Office of the Chancellor also recommends that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Appoint Vinson & Elkins, Austin, Texas, as legal counsel
- b. Appoint J. P. Morgan Securities, New York, New York, as placement agent
- c. Authorize the payment of the costs of establishing the Note purchase program from residual funds in General Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1986, Miscellaneous Costs account #85-0252-2000, and Note issuance costs from proceeds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The purpose of the Note program is to provide the U. T. System with the ability to accumulate Notes at low cost short-term rates and to refinance the Notes in aggregate, at a later date, with a single long-term debt issue. This ability will translate into the following benefits:

- a. Borrowings tailored to the individual needs of component projects
- b. Eventual realization of the efficiencies of single long-term issues
- c. Timing of permanent financing to market conditions as opposed to immediate funding requirements.

It is expected that the Notes will be placed with institutional investors such as tax exempt money market funds. Terms and conditions for each Note will be negotiated within parameters to be presented to the Board in advance of the June meeting.

2. U. T. Board of Regents: Proposed Amendments to Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter IX, Section 4 (Amendment of Rules and Regulations).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Board of Regents recommends that Part One, Chapter IX, Section 4 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations be amended to read as follows:

- Sec. 4. Amendment of Rules and Regulations.--
The Regents' Rules and Regulations may be added to, [~~or~~] amended, waived, or suspended by a majority of all of the members of the Board at any regular meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Currently the Regents' Rules and Regulations are silent with regard to the specific question of whether or by what vote a rule may be suspended or waived. Over time, the Board has established the practice of waiving or suspending one of its rules when conditions warrant, but there is no clear definition with regard to the vote required to do so. The suggested amendment would "codify" the waiver and suspension practice and would include a statement of the required vote.

3. U. T. System: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve as a Member of the Space Science Industry Commission [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the approval of Lieutenant Governor Hobby's appointment of Dr. Hans Mark, Chancellor of The University of Texas System, to the Space Science Industry Commission.

It is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find that: (1) the holding of this office by Dr. Mark is of benefit to the State of Texas and (2) there is no conflict between Dr. Mark's position in U. T. System Administration and his appointment to this Commission.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Space Science Industry Commission has been established by the Texas State Senate, 70th Legislature, under Senate Resolution 210 to assess the major factors shaping the space science industry, to evaluate the potential of its growth, and to recommend ways of supporting existing facilities while attracting a new space science industry in Texas.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

F. RECESS FOR MEETINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE REPORTS TO THE BOARD

The Standing Committees of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System will meet as set forth below to consider recommendations on those matters on the agenda for each Committee listed in the Material Supporting the Agenda. At the conclusion of each Standing Committee meeting, the report of that Committee will be formally presented to the Board for consideration and action.

Executive Committee: Chairman Hay
MSA Page Ex.C - 1

Finance and Audit Committee: Chairman Yzaguirre
MSA Page F&A - 1

Academic Affairs Committee: Chairman Baldwin
MSA Page AAC - 1

Health Affairs Committee: Vice-Chairman Yzaguirre
MSA Page HAC - 1

Buildings and Grounds Committee: Vice-Chairman Ratliff
MSA Page B&G - 1

Land and Investment Committee: Vice-Chairman Blanton
MSA Page L&I - 1

G. RECONVENE

H. ITEM FOR THE RECORD

U. T. Cancer Center - Veterinary Resources Division:
Report on Proposed Purchase of 78.153 Acres of Surplus
Property in Bastrop County, Texas.--

REPORT

At its meeting on October 9, 1986, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized Mr. James S. Wilson, Manager of Endowment Real Estate for The University of Texas System, to purchase a 78.153 acre tract of surplus federal property in Bastrop County, Texas, at an auction conducted by the General Services Administration at a price not to exceed \$275,000. This property was to be purchased for the use and benefit of The University of Texas System Cancer Center Veterinary Resources Division. Subsequent approval was also obtained from the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System on October 31, 1986.

At a public auction which was held on April 28, 1987, a trustee for the Lower Colorado River Authority submitted the high bid of \$275,000. Mr. Wilson was not able to bid further without exceeding the authority which had been granted by the Board.

- I. REPORT OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS
- J. REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES
- K. OTHER MATTERS

Certificate of Appreciation

- L. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS

Board of Regents' Meetings

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Locations/Hosts</u>
August 13-14, 1987	Regents' Room, Austin
October 8-9, 1987	U. T. Dallas
December 3-4, 1987	U. T. El Paso

Other Events

June 11, 1987	U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Dedication Ceremony for Biomedical Research Building
---------------	---

Holidays

July 3, 1987 (Independence Day Holiday - afternoon)*

*Sufficient personnel must be present for the conduct of official public business.

M. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Board will convene in Executive Session pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g), to consider those matters set out in the Material Supporting the Agenda.

If time permits, the Board will recess on Thursday afternoon to convene in Executive Session and, if necessary, continue that Executive Session beginning at 9:00 a.m. on Friday until the completion of business.

If time will not permit the beginning of the Executive Session on Thursday, the Board will recess to begin its Executive Session at 9:00 a.m. on Friday and continue until the completion of business.

N. CONVENE OR RECONVENE IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

O. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

P. CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON ANY ITEMS DISCUSSED IN THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS PURSUANT TO V.T.C.S., ARTICLE 6252-17, SECTIONS 2(e), (f) and (g)

1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)

- a. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation
- b. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation

2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)

3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

- a. U. T. El Paso: Appointment of Interim President Effective July 1, 1987
- b. U. T. Board of Regents: Matters Relating to the Organization of the U. T. Board of Regents in Accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter I, Sections 3, 4 and 5, Including, if Appropriate, the Waiver of the Regents' Rules and Regulations in Accordance with Part One, Chapter IX, Section 4

Q. OTHER BUSINESS

R. ADJOURNMENT

1987

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Hay

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the 1:30 p.m. Session of the Board of Regents
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

	<u>Page</u> <u>Ex.C</u>
1. U. T. Arlington - E. H. Hereford University Center - Addition and Remodeling (Sequence 1) (Project No. 301-552): Recommended Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc., Arlington, Texas; The Monroe Company, Colfax, Iowa; and Sico, Incorporated, Minneapolis, Minnesota; and Request for Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contracts (Exec. Com. Letter 87-14)	2
2. U. T. Austin and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Request for Approval of Grant Agreement and Related Documents Accepting the Pforzheimer Collection on Behalf of U. T. Austin, Providing \$15,000,000 to the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort as Provided in the Letter of Understanding Between the U. T. Board of Regents and Representatives of the San Antonio, Texas, Private Sector Dated October 10, 1984, and Naming of a Building at the Texas Research Park (Exec. Com. Letter 87-12)	4
3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Transfer of Funds Requiring Advance Regental Approval Under Budget Rules and Procedures No. 2 (Exec. Com. Letter 87-13)	14
4. U. T. Cancer Center - Additional Outpatient Clinic Facilities - Phase II (Project No. 703-459): Recommended Award of Sequence 2 Contract for Lobby Furniture and Furnishings to Finger Office Furniture, Houston, Texas; and Request for Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contract (Exec. Com. Letter 87-14)	15

1. U. T. Arlington - E. H. Hereford University Center - Addition and Remodeling (Sequence 1) (Project No. 301-552): Recommended Award of Contracts for Furniture and Furnishings to Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc., Arlington, Texas; The Monroe Company, Colfax, Iowa; and Sico, Incorporated, Minneapolis, Minnesota; and Request for Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contracts (Exec. Com. Letter 87-14).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of President Nedderman and the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award contracts for furniture and furnishings for E. H. Hereford University Center - Addition and Remodeling (Sequence 1) at U. T. Arlington to the following lowest responsible bidders:

Business Interiors, A Division
of Miller Business Systems, Inc.
Arlington, Texas

Base Proposal "A" (Wood Dining Chairs and Lounge Seating)	\$67,909.28
---	-------------

Base Proposal "B" (Dining Tables and Booths)	35,994.11
--	-----------

Base Proposal "C" (Steel Office Furniture)	5,525.28
---	----------

Base Proposal "D" (Office Chairs)	<u>5,854.42</u>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

Total Contract Award to Business Interiors	\$115,283.09
---	--------------

The Monroe Company
Colfax, Iowa

Base Proposal "E-1" (Conference Tables)	\$16,713.15
--	-------------

Base Proposal "E-2" (Conference Tables)	<u>9,670.00</u>
--	-----------------

Total Contract Award to The Monroe Company	26,383.15
---	-----------

Sico, Incorporated
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Base Proposal "H-1" (Portable Stages)	\$40,290.01
--	-------------

Base Proposal "H-2" (Additional Portable Stages)	23,334.51
--	-----------

Base Proposal "I"
(Portable Dance Floor) \$ 7,646.00

Total Contract Award to
Sico, Incorporated \$ 71,270.52

GRAND TOTAL RECOMMENDED CONTRACT AWARDS \$212,936.76

It is further recommended that the Chancellor be authorized to sign the contracts awarding these bids based on the results of the Executive Committee circularization.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in June 1985, bids were called for and were received, opened and tabulated on April 14, 1987, as shown below, for furniture and furnishings for E. H. Hereford University Center - Addition and Remodeling (Sequence 1) at U. T. Arlington. Funds for the contract awards are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Account.

With reference to Base Proposals "H-1" (Portable Stages), "H-2" (Additional Portable Stages), and "I" (Portable Dance Floor), only one bid was submitted on each of those packages. Bids were solicited from the major manufacturers of standardized portable stages and dance floors, because of the recognized need for future acquisition of additional components of portable stages and dance floor sections and accessories. Only one manufacturer was able to meet the specification requirements for adjustable-height staging, and modular dance floor sections. The combined bid from Sico, Incorporated, for Proposals "H-1" (Portable Stages) and "H-2" (Additional Portable Stages), in the amount of \$63,624.52, was less than the estimated cost of \$84,981.00. The bid from Sico, Incorporated, for Base Proposal "I" (Portable Dance Floor) in the amount of \$7,646.00 was less than the estimated cost of \$8,640.00. It is believed that rebidding would not improve these results.

Base Proposal "A", Wood Dining Chairs and Lounge Seating

Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc.	\$67,909.28
Rockford Business Interiors	71,746.32
Architectural Interior Services	72,871.72
CDM Contract Furnishings	79,356.44

Base Proposal "B", Dining Tables and Booths

Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc.	\$35,994.11
Rockford Business Interiors	36,272.28
Disco Print Company	40,288.33
Architectural Interior Services	48,655.80
CDM Contract Furnishings	49,690.08

Base Proposal "C", Steel Office Furniture

Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc.	\$ 5,525.28
Architectural Interior Services	6,175.40
Rockford Business Interiors	6,462.26
CDM Contract Furnishings	7,491.48

Base Proposal "D", Office Chairs

Business Interiors, A Division of Miller Business Systems, Inc.	\$ 5,854.42
Architectural Interior Services	6,315.80
Rockford Business Interiors	6,376.09

Base Proposal "E-1", Conference Tables

The Monroe Company	\$16,713.15
Rockford Business Interiors	19,103.04

Base Proposal "E-2", Conference Tables

The Monroe Company	\$ 9,670.00
Rockford Business Interiors	11,139.65

Base Proposal "H-1", Portable Stages

Sico, Incorporated	\$40,290.01
--------------------	-------------

Base Proposal "H-2", Additional Portable Stages

Sico, Incorporated	\$23,334.51
--------------------	-------------

Base Proposal "I", Portable Dance Floor

Sico, Incorporated	\$ 7,646.00
--------------------	-------------

2. U. T. Austin and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Request for Approval of Grant Agreement and Related Documents Accepting the Pforzheimer Collection on Behalf of U. T. Austin, Providing \$15,000,000 to the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort as Provided in the Letter of Understanding Between the U. T. Board of Regents and Representatives of the San Antonio, Texas, Private Sector Dated October 10, 1984, and Naming of a Building at the Texas Research Park (Exec. Com. Letter 87-12).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of President Cunningham, President Howe and the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the Grant Agreement substantially in the form set out on Pages Ex.C 6 - 13 by and between The Perot Foundation, Dallas, Texas, and the U. T. Board of Regents, for and on behalf of U. T. Austin and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, and that the Chairman of the U. T. Board of Regents be authorized to execute the Grant Agreement and related documents, after approval as to form by the Office of General Counsel.

It is further recommended that the Board waive the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.1 and that the research building to be constructed on lands to be donated to U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio by the Texas Research and Technology Foundation be named the " _____ Research Building in Biosciences." (The complete name of the building was approved in the Executive Committee Letter and will be publicly released at an appropriate time.)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In October 1984, the U. T. Board of Regents entered into an agreement with representatives of the private sector in the City of San Antonio, Texas, whereby the private sector agreed to raise funds to assist in the construction and equipping of two buildings to be devoted primarily to basic and clinical research -- one building to be located in the South Texas Medical Center and to be built on land donated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio by the Board of Trustees of the San Antonio Medical Foundation, and one building to be located in the Texas Research Park and to be built on land donated to the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio by the Board of Trustees of the Texas Research and Technology Foundation -- and to raise funds for the endowment of academic chairs in the basic and clinical sciences.

On January 7, 1986, the U. T. Board of Regents entered into an agreement with Mr. H. Ross Perot, Dallas, Texas, whereby H. Ross Perot loaned the Pforzheimer Collection to The University of Texas at Austin and whereby U. T. Austin agreed to attempt to raise \$15,000,000 to pay for the collection. With the leadership of Mr. Hayden Head, on behalf of the U. T. Austin Development Board, U. T. Austin has been able to raise slightly in excess of \$6,500,000 toward payment for the Pforzheimer Collection.

H. Ross Perot has agreed to give title to the Pforzheimer Collection to U. T. Austin if the U. T. Board of Regents will agree to expend \$15,000,000, including the \$6,500,000 raised in the private sector, on behalf of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort.

GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into as of the ___ day of _____, 1987 (the "Effective Date") by and between The Perot Foundation, a Texas non-profit corporation (the "Foundation"), and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System ("UT").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Foundation owns that certain literary collection known as the Carl H. Pforzheimer Library of English Literature (1475-1700) and more specifically described in that certain three-volume catalog entitled The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, English Literature 1475-1700 (New York Privately Printed 1940) (including the Appendix of Recent Acquisitions) (the "Catalog") and Schedules I and II to this Agreement (the "Pforzheimer Collection");

WHEREAS, the Pforzheimer Collection is in the possession of The University of Texas at Austin ("UT Austin") pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement between the Foundation and UT for and on behalf of UT Austin dated as of December 31, 1986 (the "Loan Agreement"), wherein UT has, among other things, an option to acquire the Pforzheimer Collection for Fifteen Million Dollars (\$15,000,000);

WHEREAS, UT wishes to become the permanent owner of the Pforzheimer Collection for the use and benefit of UT Austin;

WHEREAS, representatives of the private sector in the City of San Antonio, Texas, pursuant to a Letter of Understanding (the "Letter") with the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, as amended, have agreed to raise, for the mutual benefit of the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio and the greater San Antonio community, private sector funds to be used for the purpose of advancing the development of the biosciences at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (this arrangement is hereinafter referred to as "The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort");

WHEREAS, the funds to be raised by The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort are to be used to assist in the construction and equipping of two buildings to be devoted primarily to basic and clinical

research — one building to be located in the South Texas Medical Center, and to be built on land donated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio by the Board of Trustees of the San Antonio Medical Foundation, and one building to be located in the Texas Research Park, and to be built on land donated to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio by the Board of Trustees of the Texas Research and Technology Foundation — and for the endowment of academic chairs in the basic and clinical sciences;

WHEREAS, the Foundation desires to assist The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort; and

WHEREAS, the Foundation has agreed to convey the Pforzheimer Collection to UT and to release UT from its obligations under the Loan Agreement in consideration for UT's agreement to pay Fifteen Million Dollars (\$15,000,000) to assist in The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the Foundation and UT hereby agree as follows:

1. Simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement, the Foundation agrees to execute a Deed of Transfer conveying the Pforzheimer Collection to UT for the use and benefit of UT Austin, and the Foundation further agrees to transfer its rights in and to the Catalog to UT for the use and benefit of UT Austin.

2. The parties hereby agree that all rights and obligations under the Loan Agreement are hereby terminated and the Loan Agreement shall be of no further force or effect.

3. UT shall, and hereby does, accept the grant and conveyance of the Pforzheimer Collection from the Foundation.

4. UT agrees that the value of the Pforzheimer Collection is Fifteen Million Dollars (\$15,000,000).

5. UT agrees to pay to The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Private Sector Biosciences Effort, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Letter, the following amounts on or before the indicated dates:

(a) Three Million Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,800,000) on or before December 31, 1987;

(b) Three Million Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,800,000) on or before December 31, 1988;

(c) Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,500,000) on or before December 31, 1989;

(d) Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,500,000) on or before December 31, 1990; and

(e) Two Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$2,400,000) on or before December 31, 1991.

UT shall furnish to the Foundation written evidence of such payments at the time such payments are made.

6. Simultaneously with the execution hereof, and in consideration of the grant of the Foundation hereunder, UT shall deliver its written agreement to the effect that the obligations of the private sector in the City of San Antonio to raise certain funds pursuant to the Letter shall be reduced by Fifteen Million Dollars (\$15,000,000). UT covenants that it will fulfill its duties and obligations under the Letter and that its duties and obligations under the Letter will not be materially altered or amended materially without prior written approval of the Foundation.

7. All media releases, public announcements and disclosures by UT or its constituents, employees or agents relating to this Grant Agreement, its subject matter, or the name of the Foundation or its benefactors shall be coordinated with and approved by the Foundation in writing prior to the release thereof.

8. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws, under the rules governing choice of law, of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and UT have each caused this Agreement to be signed and delivered by its duly authorized officer, agent or representative as of the Effective Date.

ATTEST:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By: _____
Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

By: _____
Jess Hay, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

By: _____
Charles F. Franklin
Vice President for
Business Affairs
The University of Texas
at Austin

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
James L. Crowson
Vice Chancellor and
General Counselor

ATTEST:

THE PEROT FOUNDATION

By: _____
Secretary

By: _____
Bette Perot, Vice President

SCHEDULE I TO GRANT AGREEMENT

The Collection consists of those items which are enumerated by catalog number and described in the body of the Catalog.* The Collection does not include any works in the library of the late Carl H. Pforzheimer that are referred to in his Introduction to the Catalog but are not enumerated by catalog number in the body of the Catalog. The Collection does include certain items owned by the Foundation which, although not included in the Catalog, have been determined to be so closely related to the Collection that they should be included in the transfer hereunder, without additional consideration, which have been included in the delivery of the Collection made herewith, and which are enumerated in Schedule II to this Deed of Transfer.

*Items 64 and 66 (bound in a single small volume) have been missing from the Collection since before acquisition of the Collection by The Foundation. If Items 64 and 66 are subsequently delivered to the Foundation, they will be delivered to UT forthwith, but the Foundation assumes no other responsibility for the same.

SCHEDULE II TO GRANT AGREEMENT

(Additional items not listed in Catalog but shelved with slips in their respective numerical positions; an *asterisk signifies intention to include such items in Appendix.)

- | | | |
|------|---------------------|--|
| 17A | Ascham, Roger. | Toxophilus, . . . London, 1571. 2d ed. (STC 838) |
| 25A | Bacon, Francis. | Cases of treason. London, 1702. 1st ed. (*App. 41) |
| 25B | _____. | Certain miscellany works. London, 1629, 1st ed. L. H.
Silver copy (*App. 40) |
| 25C | _____. | The charge. . . touching duells. London, 1614. 1st ed.
(*App. 39) |
| 31A | _____. | The essayes. . . London, 1629. (*App. 30) |
| | _____. | <u>a.</u> The essayes. . . London, John Martyn, 1673. |
| | _____. | <u>b.</u> The essays. . . London, Humphrey Robinson,
1668. |
| | _____. | <u>c.</u> The essays. . . London, John Beale, 1639. |
| | _____. | <u>d.</u> The essays. . . (same as above). |
| | _____. | <u>e.</u> The essays. . . London, James Knapton, 1691. |
| | _____. | <u>f.</u> The essays. . . London, Sam. Smith, and Benj.
Walford, 1701. |
| | _____. | <u>g.</u> Sylva Sylvarum. . . London, William Lee, 1635.
4th ed. |
| | _____. | <u>h.</u> Essays moral, economicall, and political.
Boston, Joseph Greenleaf, 1807. (1st Amer.) |
| | _____. | <u>i.</u> Essays. . . (same as above). |
| 34A | _____. | Resuscitatio. . . Together with his Lordships life by
William Rawley. . . London, Printed by Sarah Griffin for
William Lee, 1657. 1st ed. (*App. 33) |
| 36.1 | _____. | Three speeches. . . London, Richard Badger, . . . 1641.
1st ed. (2nd state) (*App. 37) |
| 119D | Burton, Robert. | The anatomy of melancholy. . . Oxford, 1638. 5th ed.
(*App. 38) |
| 142A | Chapman, George. | Al Fooles a comody. . . 1605. (bound last in a volume
with 667A and 426A, q. v.) (*App. 12) |
| 222A | Cotton, Sir Robert. | Diverse choice pieces. . . 1679 (ed. by James Howel) |
| 351A | [Edwards, Henry]. | A preparative to studie: or, The vertue of sack.
London, 1641 (Britwell) (*App. 22) |

- 426A Greene, Robert
[or, Henry
Chettle]. Greenes groatsworth of witt. London, 1607. (bound
second in a volume with 142A and 667A, q. v.)
- 442A [Guicciardiniana]. A briefe inference upon Gvicciardines digression,. . . of
his Historie. . . London, Edward Blovnt, 1613.
- 451.1 [Harvey, Gabriel]. Ciceronianus. . .1577. (*App. 27) (STC 12899)
- 451.2 _____ . Smithus, vel musarum lachrymae. . . 1578. (*App. 28)
- 469A Heywood, John. A dialogue. . .of all the proverbes in the English tongue.
London [1550] 2nd ed., (*App. 14)
- 506B Howard, Henry,
earl of Surrey. Songes and sonnettes [London] R. Tottell, 1559.
- 574A Alcoran. First complete English version. London, 1649. First
American edition. Worcester, 1806 (the two items in
one slipcase)
- 574B Lacy, John Sr. Hercules buffoon. . . London, J. Hindmarsh, 1684.
- 595.1 Linschoten,
J. H.van. His discours of voyages. . .London, John Wolfe [1691]
(*App. 25)
- 604A Locke, J. A letter concerning toleration. London [1740]
(*App. 23)
- 627.1 Lowndes, W. A report containing an essay for the amendment of the
silver coins. London, 1695. (*App. 26)
- CHP/STC
17068 Lyly, John. Euphues and his England. London, 1580.
- 647A [Marprelate]. Oh read over Dr. John Bridges. . .[1588] (*App. 36)
- 647B _____ . These martiniane. . . [Wolston, J. Hodgkins. . .] 1589.
(*App. 31)
- 647C _____ . A dialogue wherin is plainly layd open the tyranicall
dealing of Lord Bishops against Gods
children. . .[?London] 1640 (*App. 32)
- 647D _____ . The protestatyon of Martin Marprelate. . . [1589]
(*App. 34)
- 667A Martin, Saint. Seneca moralissmus. . .[London, de Worde, 1516] (bound
in with 426A and 142A, q. v.) (*App. 15)
- 736A _____ . Mirror for Magistrates. 1578 (*App. 16) (bound in with
749A, q. v.)

- 748A Munday, Anthony. A discoverie of Edmund Campion. . . London [John Charlewood] for Edward White, 1582. (*App. 17)
- 749A _____ . Mirrour of mutabilitie. 1579 (bound in with 736A) (*App. 18)
- 856A Seignior, Geroge. Moses and Aaron: a sermon. . . Cambridge, 1670. (bound in is Misc. Ms. 738, a letter by unidentified writer, from Newmarket, addressed "MyLord," after 1700)
- 859A Selden, John. Table-talk. . . Second edition. . . 1696.
- 940A Skelton, John. . . . Certaine bookes. . . London, by John Kynge and Thomas Marche [circa 1560?] (*App. 24)
- 943A _____ . Phyllyp Sparrowe. [London] Rychard Kele [c. 1545] (*App. 19)
- 1014A Tyrwhitt, W. Essayes. . . London, Printed [by Thomas Harper] for William Sheares. . . 1636. (*App. 20)
- Misc. Ms. 814 (bound in with Bulstrode MSs, containing Will of Sophia Bulstrode, 1803, and six other pieces, all post-1700)
- Misc. Ms. 735 (bound in copy of CHP 819, A declaration of the demeanor and cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, London, 1618)

Additional ms. and pictorial material, contained in the extra-illustrated three volumes of P. F. Tytler's Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, Edinburgh [1833].

3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Transfer of Funds Requiring Advance Regental Approval Under Budget Rules and Procedures No. 2 (Exec. Com. Letter 87-13).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of President Levin and the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the following transfer of funds at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston:

Educational and General Funds

Amount of Transfer - \$7,500,000

From: Unappropriated Balance (via Estimated Income) - 1986-87

To:	Hospital Equipment	\$3,500,000
	Hospital Renovations (Minor)	500,000
	Strand Street Building Remodeling	50,000
	Replace Air Conditioning Equipment	300,000
	Building Renovation (Minor) and Equipment	1,950,000
	Unit D Remodeling, First Floor	300,000
	Clay Hall Building Renovation	300,000
	Remodel Sealy Conference Center	100,000
	Various Institutional Projects	500,000
		<u>\$7,500,000</u>

(RBC #238)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

- Hospital Equipment \$3,500,000
Replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment throughout the hospital operation.
- Hospital Renovations (Minor) 500,000
Minor renovations within the hospital complex. Preparation of areas for short term operations as necessary to complete the ongoing major hospital renovation projects.
- Strand Street Building Remodeling 50,000
To continue the ongoing remodeling/rehabilitation program to provide for exterior sidewalks, handicap ramps, etc.
- Replace Air Conditioning Equipment 300,000
To replace worn out and inefficient air handling units, pumps, control valves, etc.
- Building Renovation (Minor) and Equipment 1,950,000
Provides for renovations to Medical Engineering machine shops, repair work on Hospital, emergency power to the Microbiology Building, computer controls to hospital elevators, etc.
- Unit D Remodeling, First Floor 300,000
To remodel as necessary to provide support area for the Geriatric Program.

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------------|
| 7. | Clay Hall Building Renovation
To provide research laboratories for the
Department of Internal Medicine. | \$ 300,000 |
| 8. | Remodel Sealy Conference Center
To replace electrical, plumbing, and repair
woodwork as necessary. | 100,000 |
| 9. | Various Institutional Projects. | <u>500,000</u> |
| | | <u>\$7,500,000</u> |
-
4. U. T. Cancer Center - Additional Outpatient Clinic Facilities - Phase II (Project No. 703-459): Recommended Award of Sequence 2 Contract for Lobby Furniture and Furnishings to Finger Office Furniture, Houston, Texas; and Request for Authorization for the Chancellor to Sign the Contract (Exec. Com. Letter 87-14).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Executive Committee concurs in the recommendation of President LeMaistre and the Office of the Chancellor that the U. T. Board of Regents award a contract for Sequence 2 Lobby furniture and furnishings for the Additional Outpatient Clinic Facilities - Phase II at the U. T. Cancer Center to the following lowest responsible bidder:

Finger Office Furniture Houston, Texas	
Base Proposal "A" (Upholstered Lobby Furniture)	<u>\$36,327.12</u>
GRAND TOTAL RECOMMENDED CONTRACT AWARD	\$36,327.12

It is further recommended that the Chancellor be authorized to sign the contract awarding this bid based on the results of the Executive Committee circularization.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in October 1983, bids were called for and were received, opened and tabulated on April 24, 1987, as shown below, for furniture and furnishings for U. T. Cancer Center - Additional Outpatient Clinic Facilities - Phase II (Sequence 2) Lobby furniture and furnishings. Funds for the contract award are available in the Furnishings and Equipment Account.

Base Proposal "A", Upholstered Lobby Furniture

Finger Office Furniture	\$36,327.12
Wilson Business Products	41,483.21
CDM Contract Furnishings	53,585.00

Finance and Audit Committee

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Yzaguirre

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the meeting of the Executive Committee
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

	<u>Page</u> <u>F&A</u>
1. U. T. System: <u>Docket No. 34 of the Office of the Chancellor</u>	2
2. U. T. System Administration and U. T. Austin: Proposed Resolution Amending the List of Individuals Authorized to Negotiate, Execute and Administer Classified Government Contracts (Managerial Group)	2
3. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company Renewal Rates and Plan Design Changes for The University of Texas System Employees Group Medical Insurance Contract for 1987-88	3

1. U. T. System: Docket No. 34 of the Office of the Chancellor.--

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Docket No. 34 of the Office of the Chancellor be approved.

It is requested that the Committee confirm that authority to execute contracts, documents, or instruments approved therein has been delegated to the officer or official executing same.

2. U. T. System Administration and U. T. Austin: Proposed Resolution Amending the List of Individuals Authorized to Negotiate, Execute and Administer Classified Government Contracts (Managerial Group).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the amended Resolution set out below updating the list of officers cleared for access to classified material and authorized to negotiate, execute and administer classified government contracts.

BE IT RESOLVED:

- a. That those persons occupying the following positions among the officers of The University of Texas System shall be known as the Managerial Group as described in the Department of Defense Industrial Security Manual for Safeguarding Classified Information:

Hans Mark, Chancellor, Chief Executive Officer
Thomas M. Grady, Comptroller
Arthur H. Dilly, Executive Secretary to the Board of Regents
Wayne K. Kuenstler, Associate Director, Office of Sponsored Projects, U. T. Austin; U. T. System Security Supervisor
William H. Cunningham, President, U. T. Austin
Gerhard J. Fonken, Executive Vice-President and Provost, U. T. Austin
G. Charles Franklin, Vice-President for Business Affairs, U. T. Austin

- b. That the Chief Executive Officer and the members of the Managerial Group have been processed or will be processed for a personnel clearance for access to classified information, to the level of the facility clearance granted to the institution, as provided for in the aforementioned Industrial Security Manual, and all replacements for such positions will be similarly processed for security clearance.
- c. That the said Managerial Group is hereby delegated all of the Board's duties and responsibilities pertaining to the protection of classified

contracts of the Department of Defense, or User Agencies of its Industrial Security Program, awarded to the institutions of The University of Texas System.

- d. That the following named members of the U. T. Board of Regents shall not require, shall not have, and can be effectively excluded from access to all classified information in the possession of The University of Texas System and do not occupy positions that would enable them to affect adversely the policies and practices of the institutions of The University of Texas System in the performance of classified contracts for the Department of Defense, or User Agencies of its Industrial Security Program, and need not be processed for a personnel clearance.

Members of the U. T. Board of Regents:

Jess Hay, Chairman
Robert B. Baldwin III, Vice-Chairman
Shannon H. Ratliff, Vice-Chairman
Sam Barshop
Louis A. Beecherl, Jr.
Jack S. Blanton
W. A. "Tex" Moncrief, Jr.
Bill Roden
Mario Yzaguirre

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed Resolution is needed to comply with Industrial Security Manual requirements. It updates the roster of administrative officials authorized access to classified material and to negotiate, execute and administer classified government contracts (pursuant to the Security Agreement of The University of Texas System with the United States Department of Defense), and provides for the exclusion of currently named members of the U. T. Board of Regents. Other than for changes in individuals named, the proposed Resolution is identical to the one adopted on April 11, 1985, and amended December 5, 1985.

3. U. T. System: Recommended Acceptance of Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company Renewal Rates and Plan Design Changes for The University of Texas System Employees Group Medical Insurance Contract for 1987-88.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor is in final stages of negotiations with Aetna Life and Casualty Insurance Company for renewal rates for The University of Texas System employee group medical plan contract for 1987-88. Due to rapid increases in health insurance costs industry-wide, the 1987-88 contract will require increases in renewal rates. Current negotiations involve consideration of some plan design changes and other cost containment measures to keep contract increases to employees to a minimum. Specific rate recommendations and related support materials will be mailed to the Board of Regents in advance of the June meeting.

Academic Affairs Committee

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
Committee Chairman Baldwin

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the meeting of the Finance and Audit Committee
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

	<u>Page</u> <u>AAC</u>
1. U. T. Arlington - Advanced Robotics Research Institute: Request to Redesignate as the Automation and Robotics Research Institute (ARRI)	3
2. U. T. Arlington: Proposed Appointment to the Accounting Alumni Professorship Effective Immediately	3
3. U. T. Arlington: Proposed Appointment of an Ashbel Smith Professor Effective September 1, 1987	4
4. U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve as Legal Counsel to a U. S. Senate Select Committee [<u>Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)</u>]	4
5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business Effective September 1, 1987	5
6. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Communication Effective September 1, 1987	6
7. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Education Effective September 1, 1987	7
8. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1987	8
9. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Fine Arts Effective September 1, 1987	11
10. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1987	13
11. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Natural Sciences Effective September 1, 1987	14

	Page <u>AAC</u>
12. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Social Work Effective September 1, 1987	16
13. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies Effective September 1, 1987 for the Fall Semester 1987-88 Only	17
14. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Approve an Increase in the Compulsory Student Services Fees Effective with the Fall Semester 1987 (Catalog Change)	18
15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in the New Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building in the College of Engineering (Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings)	19
16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in Townes Hall in the School of Law (Regents' <u>Rules and Regulations</u> , Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings)	20
17. U. T. Dallas: Report for the Record Regarding Attainment of Private Funding Goal for the School of Engineering and Computer Science	20
18. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Appointment to the Charles R. and Dorothy S. Carter Chair in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration Effective July 1, 1987	21
19. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Appointment of Fellow to the Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Chairs in Engineering in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1987 for the 1987-88 Academic Year Only	22
20. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Memoranda of Agreement with The Institute of Technology and Higher Education of Monterrey and The Technical Institute of Chihuahua, Mexico, and Request for Authorization to Execute Agreements	23
21. U. T. San Antonio: Recommendation to Establish the College of Fine Arts and Humanities Advisory Council - Proposed Nominees Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED)	27
22. U. T. General Academic Institutions: Proposed Nominees to Development Boards and Advisory Councils (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED)	29

1. U. T. Arlington - Advanced Robotics Research Institute: Request to Redesignate as the Automation and Robotics Research Institute (ARRI).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of President Nedderman that the Advanced Robotics Research Institute at U. T. Arlington be redesignated as the Automation and Robotics Research Institute (ARRI) to more accurately describe the activity in which the Institute is engaged.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In August 1984, the U. T. Board of Regents approved in principle the establishment of an Advanced Robotics Research Institute at U. T. Arlington with the donation of an 18 acre tract of land near the campus by Newell & Newell, Ltd. of Fort Worth, Texas, and a commitment by the Fort Worth Chamber Foundation, Inc. to raise \$5 million to fund construction of a facility on the donated land and to partially endow the Institute's operation.

In February 1986, the \$5 million fund goal was reached and construction on a facility to house the Institute begun. Construction is now nearing completion with official transfer of the completed facility from the Fort Worth Chamber Foundation, Inc. and formal occupancy by U. T. Arlington expected on or about September 1, 1987.

This name change is supported by the donors and representatives of the Fort Worth Chamber Foundation, Inc.

2. U. T. Arlington: Proposed Appointment to the Accounting Alumni Professorship Effective Immediately.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Nedderman's recommendation that Dr. W. Marcus Dunn, Professor of Accounting and Chairman of the Department of Accounting, be appointed as the initial holder of the Accounting Alumni Professorship at U. T. Arlington effective immediately.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Dunn, a U. T. Arlington faculty member since 1979, is an excellent teacher. He has authored or coauthored over forty articles and research reports related to accounting and is a Certified Public Accountant, a member of the American Accounting Association, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Texas Society of Public Accountants, and the Mid-Cities Association of CPAs. Dr. Dunn is an outstanding university

administrator and has received the 1985 Distinguished Service Award from the College of Business Administration and the 1984 Significant Achievement in Higher Education Award from the Accounting Alumni.

The Accounting Alumni Professorship was established by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1987.

3. U. T. Arlington: Proposed Appointment of an Ashbel Smith Professor Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Nedderman's recommendation to appoint Dr. V. Lakshmikantham, Professor of Mathematics, as an Ashbel Smith Professor at U. T. Arlington effective September 1, 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In April 1980, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized the establishment of nonendowed professorships at all component institutions with instructional programs, similar to the Ashbel Smith Professorships previously established at U. T. Austin and the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. As stipulated in that action, the allotment of such professorships for U. T. Arlington is five. These professorships honor Dr. Ashbel Smith, the first Chairman of the U. T. Board of Regents and an articulate proponent of academic excellence.

Professor Lakshmikantham, the second proposed appointee as an Ashbel Smith Professor at U. T. Arlington, joined that institution's faculty in 1973 as Professor of Mathematics and Chairman of the Department of Mathematics. He is a world renowned mathematician and has published approximately 200 journal publications, ten books, and six conference proceedings. Dr. Lakshmikantham serves on the editorial board of seven journals and is the founder or co-founder and editor of two international journals. He is an excellent teacher and has lectured in China, Russia, Bulgaria, Spain, India, and Canada.

4. U. T. Austin: Request for Permission for Individual to Serve as Legal Counsel to a U. S. Senate Select Committee [Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11)].--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation that approval be given to the appointment of Dr. Philip C. Bobbitt, Professor of Law at U. T. Austin, as Legal Counsel to the U. S. Senate Select Committee on Secret Military Assistance to Iran and the Nicaraguan Opposition by the Committee's Chief Counsel, Arthur Liman.

It is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find that: (1) the holding of this position by Dr. Bobbitt is of benefit to the State of Texas, and (2) there is no conflict between Dr. Bobbitt's position at U. T. Austin and his appointment as Legal Counsel to this Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. S. Senate Select Committee on Secret Military Assistance to Iran and the Nicaraguan Opposition is chaired by Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii. Professor Bobbitt's responsibilities will be limited to a determination of the President's violations, if any, of laws of the United States. This appointment will be beneficial not only to the United States but also to the students in Professor Bobbitt's constitutional law courses at U. T. Austin.

This recommendation is in accordance with approval requirements for positions of honor, trust, or profit provided in Article 6252-9a of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, and Part One, Chapter III, Section 13, Subsections 13.(10) and 13.(11) of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

5. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointment to the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation that Dr. Mark I. Alpert, Professor of Marketing Administration and La Quinta Motor Inns, Inc. Centennial Professor in Business, be appointed to the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Alpert, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1968, is nationally recognized for his pioneering developments in the field of determinant attribute analysis and for his research on modeling consumers' product evaluations. He has authored or coauthored three books and approximately fifty published articles and serves on the editorial review boards of three journals. Dr. Alpert is an outstanding teacher and received the Joe E. Beasley Award for Excellence in Graduate Teaching in 1977. He has chaired six Ph.D. dissertation committees and thirty M.B.A. professional report and thesis committees and has served as chairman or as a member of a number of major U. T. Austin departmental and college committees.

Dr. Alpert will relinquish the La Quinta Motor Inns, Inc. Centennial Professorship in Business on the effective date of the new appointment.

Redesignation of the Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising is provided for in Item 13, Page L&I - 15.

6. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Communication Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in U. T. Austin's College of Communication effective September 1, 1987. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed positions on the effective date of the new appointment unless otherwise indicated.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Edward W. Cundiff, Charles H. Kellstadt Professor of Marketing, Emory University	John A. Beck Centennial Professorship in Communication, established December 1982; initial appointment
Dr. Emile G. McAnany, Professor and Joe W. Neal Centennial Fellow in International Communication	Amon G. Carter Centennial Professorship in Communication, established August 1983; initial appointment
Dr. Horace M. Newcomb, Professor, Department of Radio-Television-Film	Amon G. Carter, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Communication, established August 1983; initial appointment

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Cundiff's appointment as Professor and Chairman of the Department of Advertising has been approved effective July 1, 1987. Dr. Cundiff, a faculty member at U. T. Austin from 1958 through 1977, is a nationally recognized scholar in the field of marketing. While at U. T. Austin, Dr. Cundiff served as Chairman of the Department of Marketing Administration and as Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Business. He has authored or coauthored six books and over thirty articles, monographs, chapters, and papers. Dr. Cundiff frequently is a distinguished visiting lecturer at U. S. and foreign universities, in addition to his teaching and research activities. He has served as editor of the Journal of Marketing and currently is a member of the editorial review board of the Journal of Macromarketing.

Dr. McAnany, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1979, is a national and international expert in the field of communication and national development and is an excellent teacher as well as scholar. He has written eight books, three monographs, fifteen book chapters, twenty articles, and miscellaneous other research publications, and serves on the editorial boards of five research publications. Dr. McAnany is frequently invited to present lectures at universities and research institutes in the U. S., Europe, Latin America, and Africa.

Dr. Newcomb joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1978 and is nationally recognized for his scholarly contributions in the area of television criticism and research. He has published three books and sixteen scholarly articles and essays. Dr. Newcomb frequently lectures at international and national conferences on television criticism and serves on the editorial boards of two journals. He will assume the position of Chairman, Department of Radio-Television-Film at U. T. Austin in August 1987 and has been an active member on numerous U. T. Austin committees.

7. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Education Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in U. T. Austin's College of Education effective September 1, 1987.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Nolan Estes, Professor of Educational Administration and Program Coordinator of the Cooperative Superintendency Program	L. D. Haskew Centennial Professorship in Public School Administration, established December 1983; initial appointment
Dr. John E. Roueche, Professor of Educational Administration and Director of the Community College Leadership Program	Sid W. Richardson Regents Chair in Community College Leadership, established August 1986; initial appointment
Dr. Ben M. Harris, Professor, Department of Educational Administration	M. K. Hage Centennial Professorship in Education, established February 1982; initial appointment

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Estes joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1980 and is internationally recognized for his scholarship in the field of technological applications to educational administration and instructional environments and for his leadership in the field of superintendency. In 1986, U. T. Austin's Cooperative Superintendency Program was recognized by the University Council for Educational Administration as the best superintendency training

program in the United States; and in February 1987, it was honored at the American Association of School Administrators (AASA) annual meeting as the exemplary program for the preparation of superintendents. Dr. Estes has authored or coauthored eighteen books, monographs, and reports, plus 40 book chapters and scholarly articles. He served as Coordinator of the International Conference on Schooling held in Oxford, England, in 1986, and currently serves as Chairman, AASA Committee on Higher Education, and as Chairman, Committee on Superintendent Preparation, National Conference of Professors of Educational Administration.

Dr. Roueche, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1971, is internationally recognized for his scholarship and leadership in the community college area. The U. T. Austin Community College Leadership Program has been acknowledged for many years as the best program of its kind in the United States, reflecting Dr. Roueche's organizational ability, leadership, creativity, research productivity, and teaching contributions. He has authored or coauthored 26 books and more than 90 published journal articles and book chapters and has spoken to more than 1,100 colleges and universities about community college matters. Dr. Roueche is a member of the editorial boards of five education research journals and serves on the W. K. Kellogg Foundation's National Advisory Committee on the Future of the Community College.

Dr. Harris joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1958 and is internationally recognized for his scholarship and leadership in the field of instructional supervision in educational settings. He is an innovative and highly regarded teacher and has authored or coauthored eight books, more than 100 book chapters, articles, technical research reports, and manual and training documents. Dr. Harris was the founding president of the National Council of Professors of Instructional Supervision and has consulted in over 20 states and numerous foreign countries including Australia, Bahrain, Spain, Saudi Arabia, and Venezuela.

8. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the U. T. Austin College of Engineering effective September 1, 1987. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed positions on the effective date of the new appointment unless otherwise indicated.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. J. Tinsley Oden, Carol and Henry Groppe Professor in Chemical Engineering	Ernest and Virginia Cockrell Chair in Engineering, established February 1979
Dr. Ernest T. Smerdon, Bess Harris Jones Centennial Professor in Natural Resource Policy Studies	Janet S. Cockrell Centennial Chair in Engineering, established February 1982

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Willis A. Adcock, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	Third Cockrell Family Regents Chair in Engineering, established February 1985; initial appointment
Dr. Graham F. Carey, Professor, Department of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics	Engineering Foundation Endowed Professorship No. 1, established December 1986; initial appointment
Dr. Larry W. Mays, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering	Engineering Foundation Endowed Professorship No. 2, established December 1986; initial appointment
Dr. C. Michael Walton, Professor, Department of Civil Engineering	Josey Centennial Professorship in Energy Resources, established February 1983; initial appointment
Dr. Steven I. Marcus, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	L. B. (Preach) Meaders Professorship in Engineering, established September 1977
Dr. Richard W. Miksad, Hussein M. Alharthy Centennial Professor in Civil Engineering	Gerard A. Rohlich Regents Professorship in Civil Engineering, established August 1984; initial appointment

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Oden, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1973, is a nationally recognized expert in the fields of computational and continuum mechanics, applied mathematics, finite element methods, and variational methods. He has authored or coauthored more than 300 articles and fifteen books and currently serves on the editorial boards of 17 international journals. Dr. Oden is a Fellow and past president of the American Academy of Mechanics, as well as a Fellow of the American Society of Civil Engineers, and a founding member of the International Association for Computational Mechanics. He has held numerous visiting positions at U. S. and foreign universities and received the Distinguished Graduate Teaching Award at U. T. Austin in 1979.

Dr. Smerdon currently serves as Director of the U. T. Austin Center for Research in Water Resources as well as Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of Public Affairs. He is nationally recognized for his expertise in water resource policy, particularly with regard to water use in food production and energy use for food production under irrigation in developing countries. Dr. Smerdon was formerly Chairman of the Department of Agricultural Engineering and Assistant Dean for Research at the University of Florida, as well as Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for the U. T. System. He has held numerous committee chairmanships in professional engineering, water resource, and higher education associations, including the Water Resources Committee of the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges. He is a member

of the National Academy of Engineering, a frequent advisor to foreign governments and to universities on natural resource policy issues, a well-respected teacher, and has authored or coauthored more than 80 journal articles, book chapters, proceedings, and reports.

Dr. Adcock's appointment as Professor at U. T. Austin has been approved effective June 1, 1987. He has served as Senior Lecturer in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering since January 1986 and is an internationally recognized expert in the field of semiconductor manufacturing. He joined Texas Instruments in 1953 and headed the group that built the first silicon transistor. Dr. Adcock later managed the TI Semiconductor Division's Research and Engineering Department, was appointed Principal Fellow at Texas Instruments in 1978, and served as Vice President at TI from 1982 to 1986. Dr. Adcock is the author or coauthor of fourteen papers and holder or co-holder of thirteen patents. He was elected to the National Academy of Engineering in 1974 and is a Fellow in the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Dr. Carey, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1977, is internationally recognized for his expertise in the field of computational fluid mechanics. He has authored or coauthored seven books and more than 100 technical papers and currently serves as editor-in-chief of a new international journal, Communications in Applied Numerical Methods. Dr. Carey has presented numerous invited papers and lectures at universities and professional societies in the U. S., Australia, the Federal Republic of Germany, and Italy. He is an outstanding teacher and received the Engineering Foundation Excellence Award in 1986.

Dr. Mays joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1976 and is internationally recognized for his expertise in the field of hydrology and water resources management engineering. He has authored or coauthored over forty technical papers in refereed and other professional journals. Dr. Mays is active nationally in professional societies and serves on committees in both the Hydraulics Division and the Water Resources Planning and Management Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers and has worked with UNESCO in India as an advisor to the government on computer operations related to the management of large-scale water supply systems in that country. Dr. Mays is an excellent teacher and has supervised twelve master's degree theses and five Ph.D. degree dissertations.

Dr. Walton, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1971, is nationally recognized for his expertise in the field of transportation engineering systems and planning. He has authored or coauthored over fifty technical papers, reports, and reviews in refereed and other professional journals and is frequently invited to present papers at professional societies throughout the U. S. Dr. Walton was appointed to the J. Neils Thompson Centennial Teaching Fellowship in the U. T. Austin College of Engineering for 1982-83 and has served as Associate Director of U. T. Austin's Center for Transportation Research since 1980. Since 1968, he has been principal or co-principal investigator on more than 45 research projects totaling about \$3.5 million.

Dr. Marcus joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1975 and is nationally recognized for his expertise in the field of control engineering. He has authored or coauthored over eighty papers, reports, and book chapters and has given over fifty presentations at universities and professional societies. Dr. Marcus was elected as a Fellow, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) in 1986 and currently serves as chairman of the Stochastic Control Technical Committee and as a member of the Board of Governors of the IEEE Control Systems Society. He has served on twenty departmental, college, and university committees and currently is Associate Chairman in the U. T. Austin Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. He is an effective teacher both at the undergraduate and graduate level and has supervised twelve master's degree theses and five Ph.D. degree dissertations.

Dr. Miksad, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1974, is internationally recognized for his research in fluid mechanics as applied to environmental and offshore engineering problems. He is the author or coauthor of one book, more than fifty refereed research papers and twelve other research papers, and approximately forty published technical reports. He is an effective and energetic classroom teacher and advisor of both undergraduate and graduate students, and has supervised twelve master's degree students and five Ph.D. degree students.

Dr. Miksad is active in several professional and technical societies, including the Academy of Applied Sciences and The Educational Council of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is currently serving as Program Director of the Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Program, Division of Mechanics, Structures, and Materials Engineering, National Science Foundation.

9. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Fine Arts Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in U. T. Austin's College of Fine Arts effective September 1, 1987. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed positions on the effective date of the new appointment unless otherwise indicated.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Terence Grieder, E. W. Doty Professor in Fine Arts	David Bruton, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Art History, established February 1983; initial appointment
Dr. William C. Race, Professor, Department of Music	Priscilla Pond Flawn Regents Professorship in Organ or Piano Performance, estab- lished December 1985; initial appointment
Dr. Coleman A. Jennings, Chairman and Professor, Department of Drama	Jesse H. Jones Regents Professorship in Fine Arts, established December 1984; initial appointment

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Oscar G. Brockett, Leslie Waggener Professor	Virginia L. Murchison Regents Professorship in Fine Arts, established August 1985; initial appointment
Mr. Robert L. Levers, Jr., Professor, Department of Art	Leslie Waggener Professorship, established October 1973

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Grieder joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1961 and is nationally recognized for scholarly contributions in art history, especially in the area of pre-Columbian arts and is an elected member of the Institute of Andean Studies. He served as director of the La Galgada Archaeological Project in Peru, a series of excavations carried out during 1966-85, and has published extensively on the results of the excavations. He is an excellent teacher and is frequently invited to present lectures at meetings of art history and art education professional associations.

Dr. Race, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1967, is an internationally recognized musician and has been the major force in developing the nationally recognized piano program at U. T. Austin. Dr. Race's students have won numerous prizes in national and international competitions and his recordings of the late works of Chopin were released by Orion Master Recordings this spring. Dr. Race has served as Head, Keyboard Division and Advisor to Graduate Pianists.

Dr. Jennings, a member of the U. T. Austin faculty since 1963, is a nationally recognized authority in the fields of creative drama and theatre for young people. He has edited several significant anthologies of children's plays, has written other articles and books, and has served as editor for the Children's Theatre Review. Dr. Jennings has served as President of the Children's Theatre Association, as a member of the United States Commission for UNESCO, and as the United States representative for the International Association of Theatre for Children and Youth. He is an excellent teacher at both the undergraduate and graduate levels and under his leadership, the U. T. Austin Child Drama/Theatre for Youth program has risen to national prominence.

Dr. Brockett, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1981, is an internationally recognized scholar in the field of theatre history and is the author of nine books and more than fifty articles on theatre history and criticism. Dr. Brockett is active in many professional organizations, including the American Theatre Association. He served as Dean of U. T. Austin's College of Fine Arts from 1978-80 and has been active in teaching and in administrative matters in the Department of Drama. Under his leadership, the Department of Drama's Ph.D. program in theatre and criticism has achieved national prominence.

Professor Levers has been a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1961 and is an excellent undergraduate and graduate teacher. He is an accomplished and acclaimed artist whose work has become increasingly recognized in the last ten years and

has been exhibited at major galleries in New York, Washington, and Houston. In 1980, he was the recipient of a National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) Artist's Fellowship and in 1984, he was one of five Texas artists invited to exhibit in the 41st Venice Biennale in Italy.

10. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Liberal Arts Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1987.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Robert D. King, Dean, College of Liberal Arts, and holder of the Audre and Bernard Rapoport Regents Chair of Liberal Arts*	David Bruton, Jr. Regents Chair in Liberal Arts, established February 1985; redesignated February 1987; initial appointment
Dr. Charles F. Cnudde, Professor and Chairman, Department of Government	Frank C. Erwin, Jr. Centennial Professorship in Government, established December 1982
Dr. Thomas K. Seung, Professor, Department of Philosophy	Jesse H. Jones Regents Professorship in Liberal Arts, established December 1984; initial appointment

*Dean King will retain his appointment to the Audre and Bernard Rapoport Regents Chair of Liberal Arts, a chair related to his academic discipline, simultaneous with holding the David Bruton, Jr. Regents Chair in Liberal Arts, a chair intended to be held by the Dean, College of Liberal Arts. The Audre and Bernard Rapoport Regents Chair of Liberal Arts was redesignated from a professorship to a chair in August 1986. Dean King's initial appointment to the Rapoport endowed position occurred prior to the redesignation as a chair.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. King joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1965 and has served with distinction as Dean, College of Liberal Arts, since its creation in 1979. The College of Liberal Arts has strengthened its academic programs, expanded its research activity, increased its endowments of all types, and continued to serve as a central focus of undergraduate students' educational experiences at U. T. Austin under his leadership. Dean King is an excellent teacher at both the undergraduate and graduate level and frequently presents invited lectures on Yiddish language and literature, linguistics, and related topics.

The David Bruton, Jr. Regents Chair in Liberal Arts was established at the level of a professorship by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1985 and redesignated in February 1987 with the intention that the Chair be held by the Dean, College of Liberal Arts.

Dr. Cnudde, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1980, formerly served as Chairman, Department of Political Science at Michigan State University, and is nationally recognized as a distinguished scholar of American government. He has authored or coauthored more than forty published research articles, papers, and book chapters, as well as five books and monographs. During his seven years at U. T. Austin, Dr. Cnudde, through his recruitment of scholars from the leading research universities in the nation and his attention to improving the department's undergraduate curriculum, has provided exceptional leadership to the development and enhancement of the U. T. Austin Department of Government's academic programs, research, and reputation. Dr. Cnudde actively participates in international, national, and regional political science associations.

Dr. Seung joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1966 and is recognized nationally and within the U. T. Austin community for his scholarly contributions in areas as diverse as aesthetics, literary criticism, medical ethics, and legal philosophy. He is a superb teacher of undergraduate courses in the areas of political theory from Hegel to Marx and contemporary theories of distributive justice and equality. He has authored five books and numerous other publications. Dr. Seung is currently on leave holding an appointment as the Hartley Burr Alexander Chair in Humanities at Scripps College, Claremont, California, for the 1986-87 academic year.

11. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the College of Natural Sciences Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the College of Natural Sciences at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1987. Professors will vacate any currently held endowed positions on the effective date of the new appointment unless otherwise indicated.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. R. Edward Nather, Professor, Department of Astronomy	Rex G. Baker, Jr. and McDonald Observatory Centennial Research Professorship in Astronomy, established August 1983; initial appointment
Dr. John McCarthy, Professor of Computer Science and Charles M. Pigott Professor, Stanford University	Admiral B. R. Inman Centennial Chair in Computing Theory, established June 1983; redesignated August 1985; for the 1987-88 Fall Semester Only

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Woodrow W. Bledsoe, Ashbel Smith Professor, Department of Computer Sciences and Mathematics	Peter O'Donnell, Jr. Centennial Chair in Computing Systems, established June 1983; redesignated August 1985
Dr. Marye Anne Fox, Professor, Department of Chemistry	Rowland Pettit Centennial Professorship in Chemistry, established April 1983; initial appointment
Dr. Karen K. Uhlenbeck, Professor of Mathematics, University of Chicago	Fourth Sid W. Richardson Foundation Regents Chair in Mathematics, established April 1984; redesignated February 1985; for the 1987-88 academic year only

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Nather joined U. T. Austin in 1967 as a Special Research Associate in the Department of Astronomy and has been a faculty member since 1973. He is internationally recognized for his contributions to observational astronomy, is a pioneer in the application of computers for astronomical instrumentation, and has played a major role in maintaining and enhancing the excellence of the research programs at McDonald Observatory. Dr. Nather has authored or coauthored more than 80 scholarly publications and is an exceptionally effective teacher from the undergraduate level to the post-doctoral level.

Dr. McCarthy's appointment as Visiting Professor, Department of Computer Sciences at U. T. Austin, has been approved effective September 1, 1987, for the 1987-88 fall semester only. Dr. John McCarthy, a Stanford University professor since 1962, was one of four founders of the field of artificial intelligence almost 40 years ago and is credited with inventing the term "artificial intelligence." He has authored more than 50 scholarly publications, is a member of the National Academy of Engineering, and served as President of the American Association for Artificial Intelligence.

Dr. Bledsoe joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1966 and is internationally recognized as one of the founders of the field of artificial intelligence. U. T. Austin now has in its Department of Computer Sciences the finest research program in theorem proving and program verification in the world, under Dr. Bledsoe's leadership. He has authored or coauthored one book and more than fifty scholarly articles, serves on the editorial board of a scientific journal, and served as one of the first presidents of the American Association of Artificial Intelligence. Dr. Bledsoe was appointed Ashbel Smith Professor in 1981 and has been on leave from U. T. Austin since 1984, serving as Vice President and Program Director of the Artificial Intelligence/Knowledge-Based Systems Program at Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation (MCC). He will resume his U. T. Austin faculty position Fall 1987.

Dr. Fox, a faculty member at U. T. Austin since 1976, is internationally recognized for her outstanding research in physical organic chemistry. She has authored or coauthored approximately 120 scientific publications and numerous book chapters. She frequently presents invited lectures at inter-

national and national scientific meetings and is the recipient of numerous awards, including the Jean Holloway Award for Teaching Excellence at U. T. Austin and the Distinguished Alumna Award at Notre Dame. Dr. Fox is a member of the editorial and advisory boards of two scientific journals and the Executive Committee of the Organic Division of the American Chemical Society.

Dr. Uhlenbeck's appointment as a Visiting Professor in the Department of Mathematics at U. T. Austin has been approved effective September 1, 1987, for the 1987-88 academic year only. Dr. Uhlenbeck is internationally recognized for her outstanding work in the field of nonlinear analysis and has authored or coauthored numerous scholarly publications. Dr. Uhlenbeck was elected to the National Academy of Sciences in 1986 and was selected as a MacArthur Foundation Fellow in 1985.

12. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to Endowed Academic Positions in the School of Social Work Effective September 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to approve the following appointments to endowed academic positions in the School of Social Work at U. T. Austin effective September 1, 1987.

<u>Name of Proposed Appointee</u>	<u>Endowed Academic Position</u>
Dr. Clayton T. Shorkey, Professor, School of Social Work	Cullen Trust Centennial Professorship in Alcohol Studies and Education, established August 1983; initial appointment
Dr. Guy Eugene Shuttlesworth, Professor, School of Social Work	Meadows Foundation Centennial Professorship in the Quality of Life in the Rural Environment, established June 1983; initial appointment
Dr. Laura B. Wilson, Professor and Chairman, Department of Gerontology and Geriatric Services, U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas	Louis and Ann Wolens Centennial Chair in Gerontology, established August 1983; reappointment for the 1987-88 academic year only

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Shorkey joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1973 and is nationally recognized for his scholarly and clinical work in alcoholism and substance abuse prevention and treatment. He has authored or coauthored more than sixty bulletins, articles, and documents; has produced dozens of sets of audio-visual instruction materials; and frequently has been featured as a

speaker on alcoholism and substance abuse on radio discussion programs and at professional association and practitioner workshops. Dr. Shorkey established the School of Social Work's Learning Resources Center in 1973 which he directs and has been instrumental in developing the sequence of courses in the School of Social Work undergraduate program that fulfills the requirements for certification for alcohol counseling, as well as being responsible for teaching field courses for students placed in alcohol, mental health, child welfare, and similar treatment centers.

Dr. Shuttlesworth joined the U. T. Austin faculty in 1969 and is nationally recognized for his work in gerontology, alternate care arrangements for the elderly and disabled, and related health areas of research and clinical practice. His intensive and extensive participation in the joint social work program between U. T. Austin and U. T. El Paso has been a primary factor in bringing this program to its current level of excellence. Dr. Shuttlesworth directed the undergraduate program and provided leadership in the School's accreditation by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) and has served on more than thirty CSWE site visit teams to assess social work programs at other U. S. universities and colleges. He received the Texas Excellence Teaching Award in the School of Social Work in 1983 and has authored or coauthored more than 15 scholarly publications; presented papers or led workshops at more than 100 meetings; and has served as a consultant to nursing homes and state human services agencies in Texas, New Mexico, Louisiana, and Arkansas.

Dr. Wilson's appointment as Visiting Professor in the School of Social Work has been approved for extension through the 1987-88 academic year, with the concurrence of the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. Dr. Wilson, a faculty member at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas since 1980, is nationally recognized for her contributions in the field of gerontology. She is the author or coauthor of 46 scholarly articles, book chapters, and books; she has served as principal investigator, project director, or co-investigator for sixteen major gerontology research grants and has received funding through various contracts and awards for five additional projects. The Southwest Long Term Care Gerontology Center was established at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas by the Administration on Aging under Dr. Wilson's leadership. She currently directs this Center. She is an excellent teacher and is active in such professional associations as the Gerontological Society of America, the American Public Health Association, the Southwest Society on Aging, and the Texas Society of Health Professions.

13. U. T. Austin: Proposed Appointments to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies Effective September 1, 1987 for the Fall Semester 1987-88 Only.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation that the following visiting professors be appointed to the Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American

Studies at U. T. Austin for the Fall Semester 1987-88 only, effective September 1, 1987:

- a. Professor Alfredo Bryce Echenique as a Visiting Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese
- b. Dr. Luis Millones Santa Gadea as Visiting Professor, Department of Anthropology.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Edward Larocque Tinker Chair in Latin American Studies was established by the U. T. Board of Regents in September 1973 to support visiting professors in Latin American studies. Sufficient funds are available to support more than one appointment each semester, and it is not unusual for several visiting professors to be appointed to this Chair concurrently.

Professor Echenique is internationally recognized for his contributions to Latin American prose literature. His novels and short story collections are well regarded and his works have been translated into at least fifteen languages. Professor Echenique is the recipient of many international awards and prizes including appointment to a John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation Fellowship. Professor Echenique is an excellent teacher and fluently speaks four languages including English. He has held faculty appointments in Latin American literature and civilization at several French universities and has participated actively in symposia and conferences in the U. S., Canada, Mexico, South America, and Europe.

Professor Luis Millones, an ethnohistorian by discipline, is recognized widely for his scholarly contributions in the fields of anthropology and history and is the author of over 75 research publications. Professor Millones previously held appointments as a visiting scholar in 1975-76 and a visiting professor in 1977-78 in the U. T. Austin Department of Anthropology and Institute of Latin American Studies and has had considerable teaching and research experience in universities in Peru, the U. S., Canada, Mexico, Japan, and Europe. He is currently a Visiting Fellow at Stanford University.

The individuals whose appointments are recommended will teach in the departments designated but will contribute significantly to Latin American scholarly activities throughout the University.

14. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Approve an Increase in the Compulsory Student Services Fees Effective with the Fall Semester 1987 (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation that the U. T. Board of Regents approve an increase in the compulsory Student Services Fee at U. T. Austin for the operation of the Student Health Center from \$35.20 to \$37.00 per student per semester. It is further recommended that the compulsory credit hour Student Services Fee be increased from \$4.09 to \$4.29 per semester credit hour for a

maximum charge of \$51.48 per student per semester for a student taking twelve credit hours of course work. The resulting maximum Student Services Fee for a student taking twelve semester credit hours would therefor increase from \$84.28 to \$88.48 per semester.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Compulsory Student Services Fees for U. T. Austin are levied in accordance with Sections 67.211 and 67.212 of the Texas Education Code. Agencies in addition to the Student Health Center receiving partial or total support from the Compulsory Student Services Fees are: Students' Attorney, Division of Recreational Sports, Shuttle Bus Service, Student Activities Office, Election Commission, Senior Cabinet, The Daily Texan, Ombudsman, Students' Association, and Student Services Fees Committee.

The resulting maximum compulsory fees are within the limits authorized by statute, and in accordance with provisions of the Texas Education Code, the proposed fees have been reviewed and recommended by the Student Services Fees Committee at U. T. Austin "in order to maintain student services at...the minimum acceptable levels." Funding levels endorsed by the Committee call for reduction from 1986-87 levels for five agencies and no change for three agencies. Other than for the Student Health Center, increases are attributable to a previously contracted increase for the Shuttle Bus and for a small increase in University Child Care operation.

Upon Regental approval, the Minute order will reflect that the next catalog published will conform to this action.

15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in the New Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building in the College of Engineering (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to name Room 2.214 in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building at U. T. Austin the Charles Raymond and Clinton Edward Burklin Classroom. This recommendation is in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed room name is in recognition of a gift from Mr. C. Raymond Burklin, Houston, Texas, and the Halliburton Foundation, Inc., for the College of Engineering endowment program for the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building. The income will be used to furnish and maintain the facilities

of the room. Acceptance of these gifts and establishment of a permanent endowment account is provided for in Item 8, Page L&I - 12.

At its December 1981 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents approved the naming of facilities other than buildings as part of a special private fund development campaign for the College of Engineering, in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Name Room in Townes Hall in the School of Law (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, Naming of Facilities Other Than Buildings).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to name Room 3.124 in Townes Hall in the School of Law at U. T. Austin the Sam Neathery Room. This recommendation is in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VIII, Section 1, Subsection 1.2, relating to the naming of facilities other than buildings.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed room name is in recognition of a bequest to The University of Texas Law School Foundation, an external foundation, from the late Mrs. Elizabeth Neathery Smith in memory of her father, Sam Neathery, former member of the U. T. Board of Regents. Establishment of a permanent endowment account is provided for in Item 17, Page L&I - 17.

At its meeting in December 1980, the U. T. Board of Regents approved the naming of facilities other than buildings as part of a special private fund development campaign for the School of Law, in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

17. U. T. Dallas: Report for the Record Regarding Attainment of Private Funding Goal for the School of Engineering and Computer Science.--

REPORT

As of May 12, 1987, President Rutford reports that the U. T. Dallas campaign for private fund resourcing to support the School of Engineering and Computer Science has exceeded its 1991 goal with gifts and firm pledges now totaling \$24,542,701. Some proposals to both local and national foundations are outstanding, thus, the institution is optimistic that this amount will increase.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In February 1984, the U. T. Board of Regents approved a recommendation establishing Electrical Engineering and Computer Science degree programs at U. T. Dallas and the proposed establishment of a School of Engineering and Computer Science subject to approval by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System. In October 1985, the Coordinating Board approved establishment of the recommended degree programs but deferred action on establishment of the proposed school with the understanding that such would be approved when the following conditions were met:

1. Financing for the School shall have been provided as follows:
 - a. Commitments from financially responsible private sources \$24.0 million
 - b. Permanent University Fund bond proceeds 17.5 million
 - c. U. T. Dallas endowment funds 11.0 million

Total \$52.5 million
2. A contract for the construction of a building to house the proposed School shall have been let.
3. A minimum of 700 students shall be enrolled in the degree programs to be included in the School.

The School designation was formerly approved by the Coordinating Board on October 31, 1986, based on meeting all the conditions except for the private resourcing and a guarantee from the U. T. Board of Regents to use other institutional gift funds for any shortage in the fund campaign. With the meeting of this fund campaign goal, all conditions set by the Coordinating Board have been met without the need to exercise that guarantee.

18. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Appointment to the Charles R. and Dorothy S. Carter Chair in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration Effective July 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation that Dr. Anthony F. Herbst, Professor of Finance at the Roy E. Crummer Graduate School of Business at Rollins College, Winter Park, Florida, be appointed as the initial holder of the Charles R. and Dorothy S. Carter Chair in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration at U. T. El Paso effective July 1, 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Herbst will join the U. T. El Paso faculty as Professor of Economics and Finance in the College of Business Administration effective July 1, 1987. He is an excellent teacher, has authored three books and authored or coauthored more than 33 articles in refereed journals and scholarly publications, and actively participates in professional association meetings.

The Charles R. and Dorothy S. Carter Chair in Business Administration was established by the U. T. Board of Regents in October 1985.

19. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Appointment of Fellow to the Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Chairs in Engineering in the College of Engineering Effective September 1, 1987 for the 1987-88 Academic Year Only.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation that Dr. Juan Herrera, Associate Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering at U. T. El Paso, be appointed as a Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Fellow in the College of Engineering effective September 1, 1987 for the 1987-88 academic year only. This Fellow appointment, as with four appointed at the April 1987 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting, is to be funded from the earnings from the four Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Chairs in Engineering. Under terms of the endowments, funds may be used to award fellowships in Engineering to qualified faculty for periods up to one year when vacancies exist in the endowed chairs. All four chairs are currently vacant.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Four appointments of Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Fellows were approved at the April 1987 U. T. Board of Regents' meeting. The appointees are competitively selected on the basis of research proposals submitted within the College of Engineering.

The first Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Chair in Engineering was established by the U. T. Board of Regents in April 1986 by redesignation of the Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Professorship in Engineering which was established in August 1985. The second Mr. and Mrs. MacIntosh Murchison Chair in Engineering was established in June 1986 and the third and fourth Chairs were established in February 1987.

Dr. Herrera joined the U. T. El Paso faculty in 1975 as an Instructor and is presently an Associate Professor of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. He is a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Society of Metals, American Foundrymen Society, and Society of Automotive Engineers. Dr. Herrera has published numerous articles in scholarly journals and is frequently invited to make presentations at professional meetings.

20. U. T. El Paso: Proposed Memoranda of Agreement with The Institute of Technology and Higher Education of Monterrey and The Technical Institute of Chihuahua, Mexico, and Request for Authorization to Execute Agreements.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation that the U. T. Board of Regents approve a memorandum of agreement as set out on Pages AAC 25 - 26 by and between U. T. El Paso and the following Mexican facilities:

- a. The Institute of Technology and Higher Education of Monterrey, Mexico
- b. The Technical Institute of Chihuahua, Mexico.

It is further requested that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs be authorized to execute, on behalf of the U. T. Board of Regents, this or a substantially equivalent agreement after its execution by the facility representative and by the President of U. T. El Paso with the understanding that any and all specific agreements arising from these general agreements are to be submitted for prior administrative review and subsequent approval as required by the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The general agreements are designed to promote academic and research cooperation between U. T. El Paso and the named Mexican facilities. The goals of the agreements are:

- a. cooperation in fields of mutual interest which include, but are not limited to the physical and biological sciences, engineering, and administration
- b. exchange of faculty and researchers for defined periods of time
- c. team teaching of seminars, professional development or teaching methods courses, and specialized technical training courses
- d. exchange of faculty, administrators, and students
- e. sharing of cultural and social experiences
- f. exchange of pedagogical equipment and materials
- g. reciprocal awarding of scholarships
- h. exchange of statistical, technical, and educational data

- i. cooperation in research related to problems common to both institutions and the border; and
- j. other programs that would be mutually beneficial.

The agreements are similar to an agreement approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at its December 1985 meeting with the Autonomous University of Ciudad Juarez, Mexico.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System on behalf of The University of Texas at El Paso, a component institution of The University of Texas System, an agency of the State of Texas, United States of America, and El Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey enter into the following agreement on the date of execution of this MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, as indicated below:

WHEREAS the two educational institutions are culturally and geographically linked and both institutions are concerned with scientific, and technical research, and

WHEREAS the academic resources of these institutions represent opportunities for cooperative and complementary exchange in a spirit of international cooperation,

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Goals

It is to the mutual benefit of each institution that an effort toward the realization of these opportunities be initiated, and therefore that the following general goals be established:

- (a) cooperation in fields of mutual interest which include, but are not limited to the physical and biological sciences, engineering, and administration;
- (b) exchange of faculty and researchers for defined periods of time;
- (c) team teaching of seminars, professional development or teaching methods courses, and specialized technical training courses;
- (d) exchange of faculty, administrators, and students;
- (e) sharing of cultural and social experiences;
- (f) exchange of pedagogical equipment and materials;
- (g) reciprocal awarding of scholarships;
- (h) exchange of statistical, technical, and educational data;
- (i) cooperation in research related to problems common to both institutions and the border; and
- (j) other programs that would be mutually beneficial.

Section 2. Planning

Both institutions agree:

- (a) to assign to an administrative entity of each respective University the responsibility for the biennial renewal of this agreement or the negotiation of changes or additional agreements on the development of projects in specific areas of mutual interest, as appropriate and feasible; and
- (b) to plan ways to make available, to the extent possible, resources of the respective institutions for projects under the specific terms of future agreements.

Section 3. Future Agreements

- (a) Future agreements concerning any program agreed to by the two parties shall provide details concerning the specific commitments being made by each party and shall not become effective until they have been put in writing and executed by the duly authorized representatives of the two parties, and approved in writing by the Office of the Chancellor of The University of Texas System.
- (b) Such agreements may be cancelled by either party by giving written notice to the other of its intention to terminate the program.

EXECUTION

Executed on the _____ day of _____, 19____, in
duplicate originals.

ATTEST:

El Instituto Tecnológico y de
Estudios Superiores de Monterrey

By: _____

Title: _____

The Board of Regents of The
University of Texas System on
behalf of The University of
Texas at El Paso

Recommend for Approval:

Haskell Monroe
President

FORM APPROVED:

CONTENT APPROVED:

Office of General Counsel
The University of Texas
System

James P. Duncan
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Academic Affairs

21. U. T. San Antonio: Recommendation to Establish the College of Fine Arts and Humanities Advisory Council - Proposed Nominees Thereto (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Wagener's recommendation that in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter VII, Section 3, an Advisory Council be authorized for the College of Fine Arts and Humanities at U. T. San Antonio, and the individuals set forth below be approved as the initial nominees to membership:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

Recommended Appointments to Membership

College of Fine Arts and Humanities Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized None Recommended 25

b. Reappointments

None

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Barry M. Beller, M.D., San Antonio, Business:
Cardiology
Mrs. Evelyn Berg, San Antonio, Business: Civic
Leader
Mrs. C. L. Browning, Jr., San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Candes P. Chumney, San Antonio, Business:
Executive Director, Funding Information Center
of Texas
Ms. Maria Eugenia Cossio, San Antonio, Business:
Director, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de
Mexico
Mr. J. Joe Harris, San Antonio, Business:
Attorney, Matthews and Branscomb
Mr. John M. Johnston, San Antonio, Business:
Executive Vice President and Executive Trust
Officer, NBC Bank - San Antonio, N.A.
Miss Harriett C. Marmon, San Antonio, Business:
MCS Manager, Price Waterhouse
Mrs. Lois Oppenheimer, San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Aaronetta Pierce, San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader
Mr. James P. Zachry, San Antonio, Business:
President, Tower Life Insurance Company

For two-year term ending 1989

C. Brandon Chenault, M.D., San Antonio,
Business: Obstetrics and Gynecology
Mr. Joseph R. Krier, San Antonio, Business:
Attorney, Grieshaber and Roberts, Inc.
Mr. A. Leonard C. Magruder, San Antonio,
Business: Senior Vice President, Frost
National Bank
Mr. William G. Moll, San Antonio, Business:
Senior Vice President, Harte-Hanks Communi-
cations, Inc.
Mrs. Patsy Steves, San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Jocelyn Straus, San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Mary Pat Stumberg, San Antonio, Business:
Civic Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Gilbert M. Denman, Jr., San Antonio,
Business: Attorney, Denman, Franklin and
Denman
Mr. Alfredo L. Flores, Jr., San Antonio,
Business: President, Alamo Music Center, Inc.
Mrs. Ruth Jean Gurwitz, San Antonio, Business:
Secretary, Southern Music Company
Lawrence B. Harkless, D.P.M., San Antonio,
Business: Podiatry
Mr. David B. Person, San Antonio, Business:
Attorney, Brock and Kelfer
Mr. Boone V. Powell, San Antonio, Business:
Secretary, Vice Chairman of the Board and
Principal, Ford, Powell and Carson, Inc.
Mrs. Margaret Pace Willson, San Antonio,
Business: Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

None

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed advisory council will provide the usual functions of college advisory councils.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to these nominations until acceptances are received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

22. U. T. General Academic Institutions: Proposed Nominees to Development Boards and Advisory Councils (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED).--
- U. T. Arlington: Development Board and Advisory Councils for the Graduate School of Social Work, School of Architecture and Environmental Design, College of Business Administration, College of Engineering, and School of Nursing;
- U. T. Austin: Development Board and Advisory Councils for the School of Architecture Foundation, College of Business Administration Foundation, College of Communication Foundation, College of Education Foundation, College of Engineering Foundation, College of Fine Arts Foundation, Geology Foundation, Graduate School Foundation, Graduate School of Library and Information Science Foundation, College of Liberal Arts Foundation, College of Natural Sciences Foundation, Pharmaceutical Foundation, School of Social Work Foundation, Marine Science Institute, McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors, School of Nursing, and Texas Union;
- U. T. Dallas: Development Board and Advisory Councils for the School of Management, Callier Center for Communication Disorders, School of General Studies, School of Arts and Humanities, and School of Social Sciences;
- U. T. El Paso: Development Board and College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council;
- U. T. Permian Basin: Development Board;
- U. T. San Antonio: Development Board and College of Business Advisory Council;
- U. T. Tyler: Development Board; and
- U. T. Institute of Texan Cultures - San Antonio: Development Board

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the appropriate chief administrative officer that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the appointments to the development boards and advisory councils of the general academic institutions of The University of Texas System as set forth on Pages AAC 30 - 60. Terms on the development boards and advisory councils expire regularly on August 31 of each year.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to these nominations until the acceptances are received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 25

Recommended 25

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Dr. Malcolm K. Brachman (Ph.D.), Dallas,
Business: President, Northwest Oil Company
Mr. Gary Cox, Arlington, Business: President,
Texas Commerce Bank-Arlington
Mr. Jenkins Garrett, Fort Worth, Business:
Attorney at Law
Mr. Preston M. Geren, Jr., Fort Worth, Business:
Architect
Mr. Joe Martin, Jr., Arlington, Business:
President, Martin Sprocket and Gear, Inc.
Mr. Nathan Robinett, Arlington, Business:
Chairman of the Board and C.E.O., Texas
Commerce Bank-Arlington
Mr. Joe Russell, Dallas, Business: Vice
President, Corporate Relations, E-Systems
T. L. Shields, M.D., Fort Worth, Business:
Dermatologist
Mr. Wesley M. Taylor III, Dallas, Business:
Division President, TU Electric

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Richard D. Ashton, Arlington, to replace
Mr. Lee Smith. Business: Developer and Builder
Mr. Chris Carroll, Arlington, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Owner of Spring
Creek Barbecue and Mexican Cafe Restaurants
Ms. Billie N. Farrar, Arlington, to replace
Mr. Robert Alpert. Business: President, Farrar
Real Estate, Inc.
Mr. Bill Prince, Arlington, vacancy from unfilled
term. Business: Chairman of the Board, First
City National Bank-Arlington
Mr. Marvin M. Stetler, Dallas, to replace
Mr. John T. Stuart III. Business: Chairman of
the Board, First City National Bank-Dallas

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one
two

1988
(To be determined as filled)

B. Graduate School of Social Work Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 26

Recommended 26

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Harry Tanner, Dallas, Business: Executive Director, Dallas Breakfast Club

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Jack D. Downey, Arlington, Business: Civic and Community Leader

Mr. Ralph Shannon, Roanoke, Business: Civic and Community Leader

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mrs. Dovie Webber, Fort Worth, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Director, Masonic Mosque

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Larry Eason, Fort Worth, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Executive Director, Child Study Center

Ms. Mamie Ewing, Arlington, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Regional Administrator, Region 05, TDHS

Mr. Pete Hinojosa, Fort Worth, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Regional Director, Compliance Division, Office of Fair Housing & Equal Opportunity, U.S. Dept. of Housing & Urban Development

Mr. Eddie Sandoval, Hurst, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Counselor, Tarrant County Junior College, N.E. Campus

Mr. Lee Smith, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Attorney, Dallas County

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. J. Vernon Campbell, Grand Prairie, to replace Mr. Gerson B. Bernstein. Business: Senior Vice President, Commercial Banking, MBank

Mr. Benton Ford, Grand Prairie, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, Ford and Son

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

C. School of Architecture and Environmental Design Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 27 Recommended 27

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. David Dillon, Cambridge, MA, Business: LOEB
Fellow, Harvard Graduate School of Design
Mr. Ralph Hawkins, AIA, Dallas, Business:
Architect, HKS Architects
Mr. Gene Schrickel, Arlington, Business:
Landscape Architect
Mr. Thomas Woodward, FAIA, Dallas, Business:
Architect, Woodward & Associates

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Ms. Lorry Parks, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled
term. Business: Designer, Grace Designs

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Ed Stout, Fort Worth, to replace Ms. Janet
Kutner. Business: President, Acme Brick
Mr. Frank C. Clements, Dallas, to replace
Mr. Brooks Martin. Business: Landscape
Architect, Johnson Johnson & Roy

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

D. College of Business Administration Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 30 Recommended 30

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Robert F. Anderson, Fort Worth, Business:
Managing Partner, Ernst & Whinney
Dr. William S. Banowsky (Ph.D.), Dallas, Business:
President, Gaylord Broadcasting
Mr. Richard Buerkle, Arlington, Business:
President, Buerkle Investment Corporation
Mr. Robert W. Gerrard, Bedford, Business:
President, Bedford National Bank
Mr. James E. Jack, Dallas, Business: Executive
Vice President, Associates Corporation of
North America
Mr. Glenn M. Mason, Dallas, Business: Principal,
LFWF Inc. Group
Mr. J. Kent Millington, Colleyville, Business:
Consulting
Mr. William C. Nelson, Dallas, Business: Execu-
tive Vice President, InterFirst Bank, Dallas

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Donald Huckaby, Fort Worth, to replace
Mr. George B. Phillips. Business: Vice
President, Central Center, General Dynamics

d. Unfilled Term

Term Expires

one

1990

E. College of Engineering Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 26

Recommended 26

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. W. H. Bowen, Jr., Dallas, Business: Vice
President, Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.
Mr. Bill J. Harris, Dallas, Business:
President, Central and South West Corporation
Mr. James R. Nichols, Fort Worth, Business:
President, Freese & Nichols, Inc.

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Floyd H. Hollister, Dallas, to replace
Mr. Paul V. Townley. Business: Director,
Corporate Research, Texas Instruments, Inc.
Mr. Max D. Hopper, Fort Worth, to replace
Mr. Danny R. Smith. Business: Senior Vice
President, American Airlines

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

five

1990

F. School of Nursing Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 16

Recommended 16

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mrs. Frederick R. Daulton, Arlington, Business:
Civic Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Vera Harrington, Sulphur Springs, Business:
Real Estate and Dairy Farming
Mrs. J. Clark Nowlin, Fort Worth, Business:
Civic Leader

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mrs. Sharon Carr, Arlington, to replace Mr. Stan
Hupfeld. Business: Owner of Nursefinders

For two-year term ending 1989

Dr. Margaret Jordan (Ph.D), Dallas, to replace
Mr. Kirk W. Francis. Business: Vice-President
and Regional Manager, Kaiser Foundation Health
Plan of Texas

For three-year term ending 1990

James F. Herd, M.D., Fort Worth, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Physician
Mrs. Hazel Jay, Fort Worth, to replace
Mrs. Beverly Phillips. Business: Retired UTA
Associate Professor
Mrs. Starke Taylor, Jr., Dallas, to replace
Mr. Bill Wagner. Business: Retired Nurse and
Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 35

Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Jack Rust Crosby, Austin, Business:
Chairman, The Rust Group
Mrs. Eugene McDermott, Dallas, Business: Civic
Leader
Mr. B. D. Orgain, Beaumont, Business: Orgain,
Bell and Tucker
Mrs. John H. Rauscher, Jr., Dallas, Business:
Chairman, Vaughn Petroleum, Incorporated
Mr. Benno C. Schmidt, New York, New York,
Business: J. H. Whitney and Company

Mr. William H. Seay, Dallas, Business: Retired
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,
Southwestern Life Insurance
Mr. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas, Business:
President, Southland Corporation

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Bebe Canales Inkley, San Antonio, to replace
Mr. Glenn Biggs. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Sue Killam, Laredo/San Antonio, to replace
Mr. Sam Barshop. Business: Investments
Mr. Bob G. Marbut, San Antonio, to replace
Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr. Business: Chief
Executive Officer, Harte-Hanks Communications
Mrs. Beryl Buckley Milburn, Austin, redesignated
from Regent Representative. Business:
Investments

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1989

B. School of Architecture Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 39

Recommended 39

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. David Brown Barrow, Jr., Austin, Business:
Barrow & Stahl Architects
Mr. Joseph W. Baxter, Houston, Business: Baxter
Construction Company
Mr. William N. Bonham, Greenwich, Connecticut,
Business: Bonham and Nemeti Associates,
Architects
Mr. H. C. Carter, Austin, Business: President,
Carter Investments
Mr. Fred Webster Clarke III, New Haven,
Connecticut, Business: Partner, Cesar Pelli &
Associates, Architects
Mr. Richard S. Lillie, Austin, Business: Vice
President, Barnes Connally Investments
Mr. J. Scott Mann III, Austin, Business:
Chairman of the Board, CreditBanc Savings
Association
Mr. John F. Skelton III, Dallas, Business: The
Skelton Group, Architect
Ms. Judith H. Urrutia, San Antonio, Business:
Urrutia, Inc. Interior Design

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Robert K. Hoffman, Dallas, to replace
Mrs. Stanley Marcus. Business: Hoffman
Investments

For two-year term ending 1989

Dr. Bryghte D. Godbold (Ph.D.), Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Planning Consultant

Mrs. Lynn Burnette Smith, Austin, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Walter M. Embrey, Jr., San Antonio, to replace Mr. W. Overton Shelmire. Business: President, Embrey Investments, Inc.

Mr. Greg Kozmetsky, Austin, to replace Mr. John C. Tatum, Jr. Business: President, KMS Investors

Ms. Alice Reynolds, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Charles M. Morton. Business: Partner, Artemis Investments, Inc.

Mrs. Coke Anne M. Saunders, New York, New York, to replace Mr. Ben Carpenter. Business: Free-Lance Architect

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1988

C. College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 44

Recommended 44

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Lewis E. Brazelton III, Houston, Business: Senior Vice President, Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc.

Mr. Joe N. Prothro, Wichita Falls, Business: Chairman, InterFirst Bank-Wichita Falls

Mr. B. M. (Mack) Rankin, Jr., Dallas, Business: Independent Oil Operator

Mr. Ed A. Smith, Houston, Business: Owner, Ed Smith Interests

Mr. Donald J. Stone, Cincinnati, Ohio, Business: Vice Chairman, Federated Department Stores

Mr. John T. Stuart III, Dallas, Business: President, Republic Bank Dallas

Mr. Charles S. Teeple IV, Austin, Business: Chairman, Windsor Financial Corporation

Mr. Ralph Thomas, Houston, Business: Senior Vice President, Fayez Sarofim & Co.

Mr. Ralph E. Velasco, Jr., San Antonio, Business: President, Amigos Food Company

Mr. George S. Watson, Dallas, Business: Owner, Watson & Taylor Investments

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Frank Maresh, Houston, to replace Mr. Karl T. Butz, Jr. Business: Vice Chairman, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
Mr. Marvin Stetler, Dallas, to replace Mr. Herbert D. Kelleher. Business: Chairman, First City Bank Dallas

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Richard "Porky" Haberman, Austin, to replace Mr. Robert M. Duffey, Jr. Business: The VARA Company, Inc.
Mr. John P. Harbin, Dallas, to replace Mr. Daniel B. Stuart. Business: Private Investment
Mr. Benjamin E. Rodriguez, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Jack G. Taylor. Business: President, Management & Business Advisors, Inc.
Mr. Neal Spelce, Austin, to replace Mr. Sam Barshop. Business: Neal Spelce Communications
Dr. Christopher Wrather (Ph.D.), Los Angeles, California, to replace Mr. H. B. (Hank) Harkins. Business: President, Wrather Corporation

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Travis Bain, Fort Worth, to replace Mr. Comer J. Cottrell. Business: President, Sun Belt Nursery Group
Mr. Aubrey Cole, Stamford, Connecticut, to replace Mr. Rex A. Sebastian. Business: Vice Chairman, Champion International
Ms. Barbara S. Guthery, Paramus, New Jersey, to replace Mr. Sheldon I. Oster. Business: Vice President-Investments, Prudential-Bache Securities Inc.
Mr. Preston Moore, Houston, to replace Mr. Ralph Spence. Business: Chairman, Wilson Industries, Inc.
Mr. McHenry T. Tichenor, Jr., Harlingen, to replace Mr. Stanley D. Rosenberg. Business: President, Tichenor Media Systems
Mr. Charles M. Wender, San Antonio, to replace Mr. James L. Bayless, Jr. Business: President, Charles Martin Wender Real Estate and Investments
Mr. David A. Wilson, Washington, D.C., to replace Mr. Richard C. Seaver. Business: National Director, Arthur Young & Co.

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1988

D. College of Communication Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 35

Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Sr. Horacio Aguirre, Miami, Florida, Business:
Editor and Manager, Diario las Americas
Mr. George E. Christian, Austin, Business:
President, George Christian, Inc.
Mr. Robert L. Johnson, Washington, D.C.,
Business: President, Black Entertainment
Network
Mr. Bob G. Marbut, San Antonio, Business:
President and Chief Executive Officer,
Harte-Hanks Communications, Incorporated
Sr. Emilio Nicolas, San Antonio, Business:
President and General Manager, KWEX-TV

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Roger S. Kintzel, Austin, to replace Mr. Jay
Smith. Business: Publisher, Austin American-
Statesman

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Bill Baker, Miami, Florida, to replace
Mr. James K. Batten. Business: Group Vice
President/News, Knight-Ridder, Inc.
Mrs. Garland Goode, New York, New York, to
replace Mr. Richard Fizdale. Business: Vice
President, J. Walter Thompson U.S.A.
Dr. Charles A. Martin (Ph.D.), Berkeley,
California, to replace Mr. Vincent E. Spezzano.
Business: President, Institute for Journalism
Education

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. John W. Barnhill, Jr., Brenham, to replace
Mr. Oscar Price Bobbitt. Business: Executive
Vice President, Blue Bell Creameries, Inc.
Mr. C. Ronald Dorchester, Austin, to replace
Mr. Pickard E. Wagner. Business: Senior Vice
President, Prime Cable Corporation
Mr. Bill Moyers, New York, New York, to replace
Mr. Joseph T. Jerkins. Business: Journalist
Ms. Judith Newby, Austin, to replace Mrs. Sue
Brandt McBee. Business: Vice President,
Corporate Public Relations, Tracor, Inc.
Mr. Sidney Pike, Atlanta, Georgia, to replace
Mr. Fred V. Barbee. Business: Senior Vice
President, Turner Program Services
Mr. Adam C. Powell III, Mill Valley, California,
to replace Lic. Alejandro Junco. Business:
President, Powell Communications

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1989

E. College of Education Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 31

Recommended 31

b. Reappointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Ralph A. Anderson, Jr., Houston, Business:
Architect, Crain/Anderson
Dr. Gordon K. Teal (Ph.D.), Dallas, Business:
Retired Scientist and Business Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Ruben E. Hinojosa, Mercedes, Business:
Co-owner, H. & H. Meat Products Company
Ms. Carol Ikard, El Paso, Business: Owner, Epic
Real Estate Company
Mrs. Mollie B. Maresh, Houston, Business: Civic
Leader
Mrs. Catherine Parker, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Jo Alice Tomforde, Houston, Business: Civic
Leader
Mrs. Carolyn Josey Young, Houston, Business:
Civic Leader

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one
one

1988
1989

F. College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 45

Recommended 50

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. H. O. Boswell, Chicago, Illinois, Business:
President, Amoco Production Co.
Mr. Edwin J. Hess, Florham Park, New Jersey,
Business: Vice President, Exxon Company,
International
Mr. Robert R. McCall, Houston, Business:
Executive Vice President, Texaco, U.S.A.
Mr. John J. Murphy, Dallas, Business: President,
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Dresser
Industries, Inc.
Mr. C. Wayne Nance, Houston, Business:
President, Tenneco Oil Exploration
Mr. Bob G. Perry, Danbury, Connecticut, Business:
Vice President, Union Carbide Corporation

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mr. Robert J. Allison, Jr., Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: President and Chief Executive Officer, Anadarko Production Company
- Mr. Thomas Jefferson Billings, Corpus Christi, to replace Dr. Nasser I. Al-Rashid. Business: President and Owner, Padre Industries
- Mr. Floyd Leroy Culler, Jr., Palo Alto, California, to replace Mr. Marvin Gearhart. Business: President, Electric Power Research Institute, Inc.
- Mr. Grant Dove, Austin, to replace Mr. Charles M. Simmons. Business: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.
- Mr. William G. Howard, Jr., Schaumburg, Illinois, to replace Mr. David D. Lybarger. Business: Senior Vice President, Motorola
- Mr. John Keehan, New York, New York, to replace Mr. Kent M. Black. Business: Vice President-Producing, Mobil Oil Corporation
- Mr. John Guy McMillian, Jr., Coral Gables, Florida, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Investments
- Mr. Allan V. Martini, San Francisco, California, to replace Dr. James J. Renier. Business: Vice President, Chevron Corporation
- Mr. Donald G. Russell, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: President, Shell Development Company
- Mr. Roy Ray Shourd, Sugarland, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Executive Vice President, Schlumberger Limited

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1990

G. College of Fine Arts Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 35

Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mrs. Marietta Moody Brooks, Austin, Business: Civic Leader
- Mrs. Roy Butler, Austin, Business: Civic Leader
- Mrs. Benjamin Dean Holt, Corpus Christi, Business: Civic Leader
- Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee, San Antonio, Business: Civic Leader
- Mrs. Michael R. Levy, Austin, Business: Art Gallery Owner, R. S. Levy Gallery

Mrs. Lon Slaughter, San Angelo, Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Jan Wendell, Rockport, Business: Civic Leader

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Buddy Anguish, Midland, to replace Mrs. Elizabeth B. Blake. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. J. W. Bartholow, Dallas, to replace Ms. Laura Carpenter. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Frank Cahoon, Midland, to replace Mr. Charles D. Clark. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Franklin W. Denius, Austin, to replace Mr. Bob R. Dorsey. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo, to replace Miss Ann Holmes. Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Gino Narboni, San Antonio, to replace Mr. J. Willis Johnson. Business: Civic Leader
Mr. Jack G. Taylor, Austin, to replace Mr. Meredith J. Long. Business: Investments
Mrs. Charles S. Teeple IV, Austin, to replace Mr. J. I. Staley. Business: Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1990

H. Geology Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 38

Recommended 38

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Thomas M. Burke, Houston, Business: Vice President, TXP Operating Co.
Mr. James H. Frasher, Houston, Business: Consultant
Mr. William E. Gipson, Houston, Business: President, Pogo Producing Co.
Dr. Joseph N. Gittelman (Ph.D.), Houston, Business: General Manager, Geophysics, Shell Oil Co.
Mr. Larry R. Hensarling, Lafayette, Louisiana, Business: Co-Owner and President, Tee Oil Co.
Mr. Michael B. Morris, Houston, Business: Consultant
Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio, Business: Investments
Mr. Robert K. Steer, Houston, Business: Consultant
Mr. William T. Stokes, Dallas, Business: Vice President and General Manager, King Ranch Oil & Gas, Inc.

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Dr. Peter T. Flawn (Ph.D.), Austin, to replace
Mr. Jack K. Larsen. Business: Vice Chairman,
The Rust Group

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

two	1988
one	1989
three	1990

I. Graduate School Foundation Advisory Council

This advisory council was approved by the Board of Regents on March 26, 1976, and nominees to membership have not yet been submitted for Regental approval.

J. Graduate School of Library and Information Science Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 11

Recommended 12

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Ms. Jacqueline Harmon, Austin, Business:
Corporate Librarian, Microcomputer and
Electronics Corporation
John P. Schneider, M.D., Austin, Business:
Physician
Mrs. Ellen Temple, Austin, Business: Civic
Leader

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Lynn Ashby, Houston, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: Editor, Houston Post
Mr. William H. Murto, Houston, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Vice President,
Compaq Computer Corporation

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

K. College of Liberal Arts Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 36

Recommended 36

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Walter J. Taylor, Lubbock, Business:
Attorney

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Robert B. Brinkerhoff, Houston, Business:
Civic Leader

Mrs. Ira Jon Brumley, Fort Worth, Business:
Civic Leader

Mrs. Nancy Strauss Halbreich, Dallas, Business:
Civic Leader

Mr. Hall S. Hammond, San Antonio, Business:
Investor

Mrs. Linda C. Hunsaker, Houston, Business: Civic
Leader

Mr. Richard L. Nelson, Jr., Houston, Business:
Financial Analyst, Vaughan, Nelson, Scarborough
and McConnell, Inc.

Mrs. Harry H. Ransom, Austin, Business:
Editor/Scholar

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Jack S. Blanton, Jr., Houston, to replace
Mrs. Jack Collins. Business: Civic Leader

Mrs. Lewis J. Moorman III, San Antonio, to
replace Frank Hadlock, M.D. Business: Civic
Leader

Mrs. Bill Patman, Austin, to replace Mrs. Seaborn
Eastland. Business: Civic Leader

Mr. David Smith, Dallas, to replace Mr. M. Thomas
Lardner. Business: Attorney, Jenkins &
Gilchrist

Ms. Patti Birge Tyson, Washington, D.C., vacancy
from unfilled term. Business: Commissioner,
United States Postal Commission

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

L. College of Natural Sciences Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 35

Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mr. Robert L. Brueck, Round Rock, Business: Venture Capital Investor
- Dr. Donald M. Carlton (Ph.D.), Austin, Business: President, Radian Corporation
- Mr. R. Gary Dillard, Houston, Business: Vice President, Manufacturing and Technical, Shell Oil Company
- Mr. Walter B. Dossett, Jr., Waco, Business: Chief Executive Officer, Royal Seating Corporation
- Mr. Ralph T. Hull, Houston, Business: Attorney
- Dr. H. David Medley (Ph.D.), Dallas, Business: Retired Vice President, Celanese Chemical Co., Inc.
- Dr. James A. Rickard (Ph.D.), Houston, Business: General Manager of Information Technology, Sohio Petroleum Company
- Mrs. Jere W. Thompson, Dallas, Business: Civic Leader
- Mr. J. Virgil Waggoner, Houston, Business: President and Chief Executive Officer, Sterling Chemicals, Inc.

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

- Mrs. John K. Overbey, Austin, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Homemaker

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mr. Billy (Bill) Roy Gullede, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Martin Goland. Business: Vice President, Harte-Hanks Communications
- Mr. Lawrence (Larry) E. Jenkins, Austin, to replace Dr. Malcolm K. Brachman (Ph.D.). Business: Retired Vice President and General Manager, Lockheed Missiles and Space Co.
- Mrs. Kerry Merritt, Austin, to replace Donald R. Lewis, M.D. Business: Civic Leader
- Warren Dennis Parker, M.D., Houston, to replace Mr. Ben T. Head. Business: Neurosurgeon
- Glen A. Rogers, D.D.S., Midland, to replace Mr. Baine P. Kerr. Business: Dentist/Orthodontist
- F. Brantley Scott, Jr., M.D., Houston, to replace Mr. Alfred A. King. Business: Urologist
- Mrs. William Wilson, Dallas, to replace D. J. Sibley, Jr., M.D. Business: Manager, Corrosion, Processing, and Core Analysis, Mobil Research and Development Corp.

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one
one

1988
1989

M. Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 29

Recommended 29

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Romeo T. Bachand, Jr., M.D. (Ph.D.), San Marcos,
Business: Vice President for Research and
Development, OPUS Research Centre, Inc.

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Jose Adrian Del Castillo, Brownsville,
Business: Pharmacist, Den-Russ Pharmacy
Mr. William I. Dismukes, Austin, Business:
President, Dismukes Pharmacies, Inc.
Mr. Jan Michael Klinck, McAllen, Business:
President, Chief Executive Officer, Klinck
Stores, Inc.
Mr. Mark Knowles, Washington, D.C., Business:
President, National Pharmaceutical Council
Dr. Howard B. Lassman (Ph.D.), Somerville, New
Jersey, Business: Director, Clinical Research/
Clinical Pharmacology, Hoechst-Roussel Pharma-
ceuticals, Inc.
Mr. Albert Sebok, Twinsboro, Ohio, Business:
Senior Vice President, Professional Relations,
Revco, D. S., Inc.

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Miss Noemi Herrera, Houston, vacancy from unfilled
term. Business: Pharmacist, The Methodist
Hospital

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Roger W. Anderson, Houston, to replace
Ms. Bonita Herr. Business: Head, Division of
Pharmacy, The University of Texas M. D. Anderson
Hospital and Tumor Institute
Mr. Douglas J. MacMaster, Jr., West Point,
Pennsylvania, vacancy from unfilled term.
Business: President, Merck, Sharp & Dohme,
Division of Merck & Co., Inc.
Mr. Charles M. West, Alexandria, Virginia, to
replace Mr. Alfredo T. Garcia, Jr. Business:
Executive Vice President, National Association
of Retail Druggists
Mr. David L. Wingate, Deerfield, Illinois, to
replace Dr. M. Keith Weikel (Ph.D.). Business:
Corporate Manager, Personnel Recruitment,
Walgreen Co.

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1990

N. School of Social Work Foundation Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 28

Recommended 28

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Charles F. Bedford, Fort Worth, Business:
Civic Leader
Mrs. Beverly Griffith, Austin, Business: Vice
President, InterFirst Bank
Mr. James F. Hurley, Houston, Business:
President, River Oaks Trust Company
Mr. Dean Milkes, Corsicana, Business: President,
Kalman and Ida Wolens Foundation
Mr. Eddie Phillips, Dallas, Business: Vice
Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive
Officer, Grand Bank Woodall Rodgers, N.A.
Ms. Mary Polk, Austin, Business: Executive
Assistant to the Commissioner, Texas Department
of Human Services

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Ms. Camille Miller, Austin, to replace Mr. Jerome
Chapman. Business: Administrative Assistant,
Lt. Governor Bill Hobby

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

O. Marine Science Institute Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 35

Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. James H. Atwill, Port Aransas, Business:
Attorney, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 7,
Port Aransas and Owner, The Tarpon Inn
Mr. Charles J. Brown, Port Aransas, Business:
Various Interests

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Charles C. Butt, San Antonio, Business:
Chief Executive Officer, H. E. Butt Grocery Co.
Mr. James H. Clement, Kingsville, Business:
President, King Ranch, Inc.
Mr. John Dorn, Corpus Christi, Business:
Exploration Manager, Forest Oil Company
Mr. William Negley, San Antonio, Business:
Negley Paint Company

Mr. Howard N. Richards, Austin, Business:
Attorney, De Leon, Boggins, and Richards
Mr. James C. Storm, Corpus Christi, Business:
President, Marine Drilling Company

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. R. C. Allen, Corpus Christi, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Owner, Allen &
Company, Real Estate
Mr. Lynn Gavit, Port Aransas, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Pharmacy
Mr. H. C. Weil, Corpus Christi, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Owner, Weil Proper-
ties, Investments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Ben F. Vaughan III, Austin, to replace
Mr. William H. Bauer. Business: Investor

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one	1989
two	1990

P. McDonald Observatory and Department of Astronomy Board of Visitors

a. Membership

Authorized 35 Recommended 35

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Joan Ragsdale Baskin, Midland, Business:
Civic Leader
Mr. Mark E. Bivins, Amarillo, Business: Investor
Mr. John B. Connally III, Houston, Business:
Attorney
Mrs. Anne P. Dickson, Dallas, Business:
Publisher, Presswork Publishing Co.
Mr. Herbert D. Kelleher, Dallas, Business:
President, Southwest Airlines Company
Mr. Wade Nowlin, Fort Worth, Business: Chairman
of the Board and Chief Executive Officer,
Nowlin Savings Association, Nowlin Mortgage Co.
Mr. Pike Powers, Austin, Business: Attorney,
Fulbright & Jaworski
Mr. Otto K. Wetzel, Jr., Dallas, Business:
President, Wetzel Enterprises
Mr. Samuel T. Yanagisawa, Dallas, Business:
Chairman of the Board, Varo, Inc.

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Dr. Judy Newton (Ph.D.), Austin, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Clifton Caldwell, Albany, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Ranching, Investments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Gaylord Armstrong, Austin, to replace Mr. James E. Egan. Business: Attorney, McGinnis, Lockridge & Kilgore
Dr. Malcolm Brachman (Ph.D.), Dallas, to replace Mr. Robert C. Vaughn. Business: President, Northwest Oil Company
Mr. William S. Davis, Fort Worth, to replace Mr. Cyril Wagner. Business: Owner, Davoil, Inc.
Mr. Jon Mosle, Dallas, to replace Mr. Walter M. Mischer, Jr. Business: Investments, Mvestment Corp.
Mr. Marshall Steves, Jr., San Antonio, to replace Mr. Houston H. Harte. Business: Attorney, Matthews & Branscomb

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires
None

Q. School of Nursing Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 27 Recommended 28

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Ms. Catherine A. Bane, Houston, Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Bob Casey, Jr., Houston, Business: Realtor, Casey Properties
Armando Cuellar, M.D., Weslaco, Business: Physician
Mrs. Ralph H. Daugherty, Jr., Austin, Business: Civic Leader
Ms. Mandy Dealey, Austin, Business: Civic Leader
Ms. Beverly Drawe, Austin, Business: Civic Leader
Mrs. Carlos Godinez, McAllen, Business: Health Care Professional Recruiter
Ms. Jane Hickie, Austin, Business: Attorney

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Eloise Blades, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Investment Manager

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires
None

R. Texas Union Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 15

Recommended 15

b. Reappointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Ms. Molly Moffett Gray, Houston, Business:
Retail Jewelry

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Brian Shivers, Dallas, Business:
Investments, Texas Pacific Companies

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1988

one

1989

one

1990

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 34

Recommended 45

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Dr. Andrew R. Cecil (Ph.D.), Richardson,
Business: Chancellor Emeritus, Southwest Legal
Foundation

Mrs. Caroline Edens, Dallas, Business: Civic
Leader, Private Investments

Mrs. Dorothy Griffin, Richardson, Business:
Investments

Mr. Philip Jonsson, Dallas, Business: President,
Signal Media Corporation

Dr. James E. Mitchell (Ph.D.), Plano, Business:
Deputy General Manager, Arco Resources
Technology

The Honorable A. Starke Taylor, Dallas, Business:
Real Estate, Development
Mr. James R. Voisinet, Dallas, Business:
Investments
Mr. C. Lee Walton, Jr., Dallas, Business:
Director, The McKinsey Company, Inc.

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Lester M. Alberthal, Jr., Dallas, vacancy
from unfilled term. Business: President,
Electronic Data Systems Corporation
Mr. Gilbert Cuellar, Dallas, vacancy from
increased membership. Business: Chairman
of the Board, El Chico Restaurant Company
Mr. Al Gonzales, Dallas, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: President, Gulf Tex
Construction Company
Mr. Michael Jordan, Plano, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: President, Frito Lay,
Inc.
Mr. Peter Thomas, Dallas, to replace Mr. C. Barton
Groves. Business: President, Ericsson, Inc.
Mr. Robert J. Wright, Dallas, vacancy from
increased membership. Business: President,
Crow-Wright Company

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. James Adams, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled
term. Business: President, Southwestern Bell
Telephone Company
Mr. E. L. Langley, Irving, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: President, GTE Business
Phone Systems
Mr. James McCormick, Dallas, to replace Mr. Robert
Hauptfuhrer. Business: President, Sun Explora-
tion
Mr. Lawrence Jack Moore, Dallas, vacancy from
increased membership. Business: Vice President,
Cal Tex Petroleum
Mr. Mack Pogue, Dallas, to replace Mr. William
Kramer. Business: CEO, Lincoln Property
Company
Charles C. Sprague, M.D., Dallas, to replace
Mr. William T. Solomon. Business: Executive
Vice President, Southwestern Medical Foundation

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Carolyn Foxworth, Dallas, vacancy from
increased membership. Business: Christi's,
Texas Representative for Christi, Mason,
Wood International, Inc.
Mr. Gerald Hogan, Dallas, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: Vice President, MCI
Communications
Mr. Jerry Junkins, Dallas, to replace Mr. W. E.
Cooper. Business: President & CEO, Texas
Instruments, Inc.
Mr. Dale Kessler, Dallas, vacancy from increased
membership. Business: Managing Partner,
Arthur Andersen & Company
Mr. Richard Knight, Dallas, to replace Mr. Hugh
Robinson. Business: City Manager of Dallas

Mr. Tom Rhodes, Dallas, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Investments
Mrs. Ann Utley, Dallas, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader, President Salado Galleries

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires
None

B. Advisory Council for the School of Management

a. Membership

Authorized 42 Recommended 42

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Richard I. Galland, Dallas, Business: Attorney, Jones, Day & Pogue
Mr. Rex A. Sebastian, Dallas, Business: President, Rex A. Sebastian & Associates, Inc.
Mr. David R. Tacke, Dallas, Business: President & Chief Operating Officer, E-Systems, Inc.
Mr. James R. Voisinet, Dallas, Business: Investment Consultant

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Thomas B. Howard, Jr., Dallas, Business: Chief Executive Officer, Gifford Hill & Company, Inc.

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Robert K. Campbell, Dallas, Business: President, Texas Power & Light Company
Mr. Dale V. Kesler, Dallas, Business: Managing Partner, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. C. Anthony Wainwright, Dallas, Business: President, The Bloom Companies, Inc.
Mr. C. Lee Walton, Jr., Dallas, Business: Managing Director, McKinsey & Company
Ms. Linda A. Wertheimer, Dallas, Business: Attorney, Vinson and Elkins

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Max D. Hopper, Dallas, to replace Mr. Ray Johnson. Business: Sr. Vice President, Information Systems, American Airlines

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Weston E. Edwards, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Senior Executive Vice President, The Lomas & Nettleton Company

Mr. Gregory A. LeVert, Irving, to replace Mr. Berry Cash. Business: Vice President/Region Manager, Xerox Corporation
 Mr. William C. Nelson, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Executive Vice President, InterFirst Bank, Dallas
 Mr. John P. Rochon, Dallas, to replace Mr. John W. Norris, Jr. Business: Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer, Mary Kay Cosmetics, Inc.
 Mr. Thomas J. Wageman, Dallas, to replace Mr. Thomas G. Plaskett. Business: Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, Sunbelt Savings
 Mr. Franklin R. Winnert, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Senior Vice President, Dallas Corporation

d.	Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
	one	1988
	three	1989
	three	1990

C. Advisory Council for the Callier Center for Communication Disorders

a. Membership

Authorized 30 Recommended 30

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Joe Dealey, Dallas, Business: Civic Leader
 Mrs. Robert E. Dennard, Dallas, Business: Civic Leader
 Mr. Gerald Fronterhouse, Dallas, Business: President, Republic Bank Corporation
 Mr. Thomas D. Hogan, Dallas, Business: Senior Vice President for Trust Administration, InterFirst Bank
 Mr. David M. Laney, Dallas, Business: Attorney, Jenkins & Gilchrist

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Stuart Bumpas, Dallas, Business: Attorney, Locke, Purnell, Boren, Laney & Neely
 Mrs. A. Earl Cullum, Jr., Dallas, Business: Civic Leader
 Mr. Michael Lockerd, Dallas, Business: Vice President, Texas Instruments, Inc.
 Mr. Sydney K. Peatross, Dallas, Business: Retired Manager and Investor

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mrs. Kevin McBride, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader
Mr. P. M. McCullough, Dallas, to replace Mr. Sol Goodell. Business: Attorney, Thompson & Knight

d. Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
four	1988
four	1990

D. Advisory Council for the School of General Studies

a. Membership

Authorized 25 Recommended 28

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Ms. Carol Duncan, Dallas, Business: President, Carol Duncan Enterprises, Inc.
Mr. Hardy H. England, Richardson, Business: Regional Manager, Texas Power & Light Co.
Mrs. Gene K. Koonce, Richardson, Business: Planetarium Director, Richardson Independent School District
Mr. Raymond D. Noah, Richardson, Business: Attorney

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Stanley Marcus, Dallas, to replace Ms. Carol Carter. Business: Former President, Neiman-Marcus
Mrs. Hortense Sanger, Dallas, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Bud Gatlin, Richardson, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Huffhines-Murphy and Gatlin Insurance
Ms. Ebby Halliday, Dallas, to replace Mr. Robert E. Goodfriend. Business: President, Ebby Halliday Realtors
Mr. Howard Hearn, Richardson, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Rockwell International, Past City Council and Civic Leader
Ms. Diane Sullivan Price, Richardson, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Rockwell International
Mr. Michael Quarry, Dallas, to replace Mr. Tracy Rowlett. Business: Marketing Officer, FSLIC
Ms. Norma Schlinger, Dallas, to replace Mrs. Edwin Tobolowsky. Business: Civic Leader

Mr. Steve Vittorini, Dallas, to replace
Mr. Henry Lewczyk. Business: Vice President/
Senior Account Supervisor, The Bloom Agency,
Inc.

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires
None

E. Advisory Council for the School of Arts and Humanities

a. Membership

Authorized 25 Recommended 25

b. Reappointments

None

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires

Five	1988
Four	1989
Nine	1990

F. Advisory Council for the School of Social Sciences

a. Membership

Authorized 25 Recommended 25

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Richard J. Agnich, Dallas, Business: Vice
President & General Counsel, Texas Instruments,
Inc.

Ms. Betty Jo Christian, Washington, D.C.,
Business: Attorney, Steptoe & Johnson

Mr. Alan R. Erwin, Austin, Business: President,
Erwin and Associates

The Honorable David G. Fox, Dallas, Business:
Dallas County Judge

Ms. Kay Bailey Hutchison, Dallas, Business:
Attorney, Hutchison, Price, Boyle & Brooks

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Ms. Carolyn Bacon, Dallas, to replace Mr. Art
Busch. Business: Executive Director, O'Donnell
Foundation

Mr. Will W. Carruth, Jr., Dallas, to replace
 Mr. George Schrader. Business: Trustee,
 Hillcrest Foundation
 Mr. Toddielee Wynne, Jr., Dallas, vacancy from
 unfilled term. Business: President, American
 Liberty Oil Co.

d. Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
three	1988
three	1989

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 30 Recommended 30

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Julian Bernat, El Paso, Business: Attorney,
 Potash, Bernat, Sipes & Bernat
 Mr. H. M. Daugherty, Jr., El Paso, Business:
 Chairman of the Board, MBank of El Paso
 Mr. Hugh K. Frederick, Jr., El Paso, Business:
 Chairman of the Board, American Bank of Commerce
 Mr. Orval W. Story, El Paso, Business: President,
 Story Cadillac, Inc. and Story Enterprises,
 Inc.

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Larry A. Hornsten, El Paso, to replace
 Mr. Terry O'Donnell. Business: Chairman of
 the Board, First City National Bank
 Mr. Jonathan Rogers, El Paso, to replace Mr. Sam D.
 Young, Jr. Business: Mayor of El Paso, Texas

d. Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
None	

B. College of Engineering Industrial Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 30 Recommended 30

b. Reappointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Tony G. Conde, El Paso, Business: President, Conde, Inc.
Mr. Frederick H. Mitchell, El Paso, Business: Vice President for Marketing, Elamex, S.A.
Mr. James A. Wise, White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico, Business: Technical Director of the National Range, White Sands Missile Range

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Federico Barrio T., Ciudad Juarez, Mexico, Business: President, Lintel Construction, S.A. de C.V.
Mr. Hector Holguin, El Paso, Business: President, Holguin and Associates, Inc.
Mr. Tony Woo, El Paso, Business: Plant Manager, Rockwell International Electronic Devices Division

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. H. Paul Garland, El Paso, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Operations Manager

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. William A. Bruner, El Paso, to replace Mr. David Boyer. Business: Refinery Manager
Mr. Joseph J. Gaynor, El Paso, to replace Mr. Michael A. Tantimonaco. Business: Director of Engineering
Mr. Norman R. Haley, El Paso, to replace Mr. Henry Neil. Business: Executive Vice President
Mr. Charles H. Page III, El Paso, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Executive Director, El Paso Industrial Development Corporation
Mr. John R. Shaw, El Paso, to replace Mr. Hank A. Schlieper. Business: Plant Manager

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

two 1988
three 1989

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS OF THE PERMIAN BASIN

Recommended Appointments to Membership

Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 30

Recommended 30

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. H. Eugene Abbott, Midland, Business:
President, Abbott Development Company
Mrs. Jerry L. Avery, Big Spring, Business:
President, Avery & Associates
Mr. John A. Currie, Big Spring, Business:
President, State National Bank
Mr. Herschel O'Kelley, Midland, Business:
Partner, Rendova Oil Co.
Mr. James Roberts, Andrews, Business: Publisher,
Andrews County News

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

two	1988
three	1989
three	1990

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT SAN ANTONIO

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 25

Recommended 25

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Governor Dolph Briscoe, Jr., Uvalde and San
Antonio, Business: Rancher and former Governor
of Texas
Mrs. Walter W. McAllister, Jr., San Antonio,
Business: Civic Leader
Mr. Curtis Vaughan, Jr., San Antonio, Business:
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Vaughan &
Sons, Inc.
Dr. Robert V. West, Jr. (Ph.D.), San Antonio,
Business: Chairman of the Board and Chief
Executive Officer, Tesoro Petroleum Company
Mrs. Irene S. Wischer, San Antonio, Business:
President, Panhandle Producing Company

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Charles E. Cheever, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Chairman of the Board, Broadway National Bank

Mr. Steven Q. Lee, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Harold E. O'Kelley. Business: Managing Partner, The Quincy Lee Companies

Mr. John T. Steen, Jr., San Antonio, to replace Mr. John T. Steen, Sr. Business: Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel, Commerce Savings Association

Mr. H. Bartell Zachry, Jr., San Antonio, to replace Mr. Marvin M. Stetler. Business: Chairman, H. B. Zachry Corporation

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

B. College of Business Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 25

Recommended 27

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. Alice S. Dawson, San Antonio, Business: Travel Counselor, Travel by Design

Mr. James L. Hayne, San Antonio, Business: Managing Partner, Catto & Catto

Mr. Robert R. Moore, San Antonio, Business: Executive Vice President and Chief Development Officer, LaQuinta Motor Inns, Inc.

Mr. Clark C. Munroe, San Antonio, Business: President, Clark Munroe & Associates

Mr. Paul Reddy, San Antonio, Business: Managing Partner, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Brig. Gen. (USAF-Ret.) David Roe, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Executive Vice President Chief of Staff, United Services Automobile Association

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Alan Dreeben, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Executive Vice President, Block Distributing Company

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mr. Fully Clingman, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Fred W. Burtner. Business: Executive Vice President and Chief Executive Officer, H. E. Butt Grocery Company
- Mr. Robert Coleman, San Antonio, to replace Mr. John C. Kerr. Business: President and Owner, Texace Corporation
- Mr. Craig Jeffery, San Antonio, to replace Mrs. Nelda Weatherly. Business: Partner, Womack-Claypoole-Kleypas Advertising, Inc.
- Mr. Benjamin Rodriguez, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Juan J. Patlan. Business: President, Management and Business Advisors

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires

None

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER

Recommended Appointments to Membership

Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 26 Recommended 26

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

- Mr. Vernon E. Faulconer, Tyler, Business: Oil & Gas
- Mr. Bill G. Hartley, Tyler, Business: Chairman of the Board, Southside State Bank
- Mr. Wade C. Ridley, Tyler, Business: President, Ridley Oil Corporation
- Mr. Norman M. Shtofman, Tyler, Business: President, The Shtofman Company
- Jim M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler, Business: Ophthalmologist
- Mr. Royce E. Wisenbaker, Tyler, Business: Senior Partner, Wisenbaker-Fix and Associates
- Mr. James C. Wynne, Jr., Tyler, Business: Wynne Development Co.

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires

one	1988
two	1989
one	1990

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
INSTITUTE OF TEXAN CULTURES AT SAN ANTONIO

Recommended Appointments to Membership

Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 29 Recommended 29

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

(Ret.) Lt. Col. George Ensley, San Antonio,
Business: Senior Vice President and Assistant
to the Chairman, United Services Automobile
Association
Mr. Alex H. Halff, San Antonio, Business:
President, Alamo Title Co.
Mr. Reagan Houston III, San Antonio, Business:
Chairman of the Board, Alamo National Bank
Mrs. Don (Jean) Kaspar, Shiner, Business: Civic
Leader
Mr. O. Scott Petty, Sr., San Antonio, Business:
Founder, Petty Geophysical Engineering Co.
Mr. Patrick Hughes Welder, Victoria, Business:
Ranching

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mrs. T. Armour (Claudia Abbey) Ball, Comstock and
San Antonio, to replace Mr. Robert L. Bowers,
Business: Ranching
Mrs. Sherwood W. (Bebe) Inkley, San Antonio, to
replace Mr. Hal Hillman. Business: Civic
Leader
Mr. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio, to replace
Mr. Louis M. Pearce. Business: President,
Pioneer Flour Mills
Mr. Richard Potter, Gilmer, vacancy from unfilled
term. Business: President, Gilmer Potteries,
Inc.
Mr. Richard L. Triska, Jr., Houston, vacancy
from unfilled term. Business: Associate,
Houston Partners
Mr. William P. Wright, Jr., Abilene, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Chairman of the
Board, Western Marketing, Inc.

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1990

Health Affairs Committee

HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
Committee Vice-Chairman Yzaguirre

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the meeting of the Academic Affairs Committee
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

	<u>Page</u> <u>HAC</u>
1. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Appointment to the J. B. Shelmire Professorship in Dermatology Effective June 11, 1987	3
2. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Rec- ommendation to Approve and Authorize Execution of Letter of Understanding; Accept the Hospital House and Land; Authorize Negotiation of a Management Contract for Operation of the Facility; Accept and Acknowledge a Gift Establish- ing the UTMB Hospital House Endowment; and Acknowledge the Establishment of an External Endowment and Accept the Income from that External Endowment	3
3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Nursing School - Galveston): Recommen- dation to Approve an Administrative Reorga- nization and Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Appropriate Approval (Catalog Change)	10
4. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Request for Approval of Affiliation Agreement with the Harris County Hospital District, Houston, Texas	12
5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and U. T. Cancer Center: Recommendation for Approval of Amendment to Operating Agree- ment with Houston Academy of Medicine - Texas Medical Center Library	20
6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Status Report Regarding Selection of a Site Tract and Election for Construction and Donation of Completed Research Facility	27
7. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Dental School - San Antonio): Request for Authorization to Establish a Master of Science Degree in Endodontics and to Submit the Proposed Degree to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change)	28

8. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio
(U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San
Antonio): Request for Approval to Change
the Name of the Allied Health Programs to
Departments and to Submit the Proposed
Change to the Coordinating Board for
Approval (Catalog Change) 29

9. U. T. Health-Related Institutions: Proposed
Nominees to Development Boards and Advisory
Councils (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE
RECEIVED) 30

1. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Appointment to the J. B. Shel mire Professorship in Dermatology Effective June 11, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation by President Wildenthal to appoint Paul R. Bergstresser, M.D., to the J. B. Shel mire Professorship in Dermatology at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas effective June 11, 1987.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Paul R. Bergstresser, M.D., has been a faculty member at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas since 1976. In 1986, Dr. Bergstresser was appointed as Chairman of the Department of Dermatology. Dr. Bergstresser is nationally recognized for his contributions to the field of dermatology. He serves on the Board of Directors of the American Dermatologic Society for Allergy and Immunology and the Dermatologic Drugs Advisory Committee of the Food and Drug Administration. Evidence of his impressive leadership ability is the recruitment of a fine team of clinical and research faculty to the Department. For all these reasons, Dr. Bergstresser is an ideal individual to hold the J. B. Shel mire Professorship in Dermatology.

The J. B. Shel mire Professorship in Dermatology was established by the U. T. Board of Regents in July 1968.

2. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation to Approve and Authorize Execution of Letter of Understanding; Accept the Hospital House and Land; Authorize Negotiation of a Management Contract for Operation of the Facility; Accept and Acknowledge a Gift Establishing the UTMB Hospital House Endowment; and Acknowledge the Establishment of an External Endowment and Accept the Income from that External Endowment.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor and President Levin report that The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and Help Us Give Support, Inc. (HUGS), a nonprofit corporation based in Galveston, have committed to provide a new housing facility for the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. The housing facility, designated the Hospital House, will provide short-term housing for pediatric patients and their families who have traveled distances for outpatient treatment and for families during inpatient care.

To encourage and facilitate these joint efforts by The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and HUGS, the Office of the Chancellor and President Levin recommend that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Approve and authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, following approval by the Office of General Counsel, to execute a Letter of Understanding among The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital, HUGS, and the U. T. Board of Regents in substantially the form set out on Pages HAC 6 - 9
- b. Accept from The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital the Hospital House facility and the land on which it is located, upon completion of construction
- c. Authorize the Office of the Chancellor, the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Administration and the Office of General Counsel to negotiate a management contract with the HUGS organization for the operation and management of the new facility, to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents for approval at a later meeting
- d. Accept and acknowledge with gratitude a gift of \$600,000 or more from The Sealy & Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital, Galveston, Texas, to establish the UTMB Hospital House Endowment, with the income to be directed toward the support, maintenance, and operation of the Hospital House
- e. Acknowledge with gratitude that HUGS has committed to establish an external endowment for the benefit of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, to be funded initially with at least \$350,000 in cash and \$450,000 in pledges, to be augmented by annual fund raising; and accept the income from the external endowment to be used for the support, maintenance and operation of the Hospital House.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A nonprofit group, Help Us Give Support, Inc. ("HUGS"), was organized in 1982 to raise funds for the construction and operation of a Hospital House to provide a homelike facility for overnight stay for the benefit of pediatric patients of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Child Health Center and Shriners Burns Institute and their families, in close proximity to the hospitals. Parents often travel several hundred miles to take their children to Galveston repeatedly during months of continuing outpatient care after the initial hospital stay. The Hospital House concept has been used nationwide to address the needs of parents who cannot afford hotel costs during the periods when their child is receiving treatment.

HUGS has purchased land on the southwest corner of 14th and Mechanic Streets in Galveston as the site for the Hospital House and has engaged architects to design a two-story, Victorian-style house with 20 bedrooms, a living room, communal dining room, meditation room, family room, kitchen, laundry facilities, two lounge areas, two outdoor patios, playgrounds, underground parking facilities, a central office and on-site manager's quarters. The building is expected to be completed in the early spring of 1988 at a construction cost of approximately \$1 million.

HUGS has committed \$800,000 consisting of at least \$350,000 in cash and the remainder in pledges as an initial external endowment for the benefit of U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, to be augmented by annual fund raising, to support the operation and maintenance of the Hospital House. The Sealy & Smith Foundation has committed \$1.6 million to support the construction and operation of the facility, at least \$600,000 of which is a grant to the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston for the establishment of a permanent endowment, the UTMB Hospital House Endowment, under the control of the U. T. Board of Regents. Payout from the UTMB Hospital House Endowment must be used for the operating expenses of the Hospital House.

Upon completion of construction, the Hospital House and the underlying land will be deeded to the U. T. Board of Regents by The Sealy & Smith Foundation, free and clear of liens and encumbrances, but subject to reversion if the property ceases to be used for the purposes of the John Sealy Hospital and its related hospitals. The Hospital House will be operated by HUGS pursuant to a management contract to be negotiated by the Office of the Chancellor, U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Administration, and the Office of General Counsel.

LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING is entered into by and among the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System (the "University") for and on behalf of The University of Texas Medical Branch - Galveston, and Help Give Us Support, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation ("HUGS"), and The Sealy & Smith Foundation for The John Sealy Hospital, a charitable corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas (the "Foundation").

I. Mutual Goals

The parties to this Agreement are in accord that a facility in close proximity to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Child Health Center providing a homelike atmosphere for overnight stay for the benefit of pediatric patients and their families, who often travel several hundred miles to take their children for repeated treatment during months of continuing outpatient care after the initial hospital stay, would be a significant benefit in providing necessary medical care and attention and parental support during continuing outpatient treatment. Toward this end, the parties to this agreement desire to establish such a facility to be used by pediatric patients of both the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Child Health Center and the Shriners Burns Institute, and to provide funding for its construction and future operation and maintenance.

HUGS initiated fundraising efforts for the Hospital House in 1982, purchased land on the southwest corner of 14th and Mechanic Streets in Galveston as a site for the Hospital House, and has engaged architects to design a two-story, Victorian-style house with 20 bedrooms, living room, communal dining room, meditation room, family room, kitchen, laundry facilities, two lounge areas, two outdoor patios, playgrounds, underground parking facilities, a central office, and on-site manager's quarters. The building is expected to be completed in the early spring of 1988, at a construction cost of approximately \$1 million dollars.

II. Commitments of Help Us Give Support, Inc.

HUGS' campaign has raised approximately \$900,000 to-date toward the construction and operation of the Hospital House, and HUGS has committed to:

(1) Convey free and clear fee title to the site at 14th and Mechanic Streets, Galveston, Texas, to The Sealy & Smith Foundation; and

(2) Cooperate with the Foundation and the University in planning and supervising the construction of a first quality facility; and

(3) Establish, prior to the conveyance of the Hospital House property, an external endowment consisting of \$800,000 or more in cash and pledges, at least \$350,000 of which will be cash. The external endowment will be held in trust for the benefit of U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, the income from which is to be paid out to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston to be used for the operating and maintenance expenses of the Hospital House; and to carry out an annual fundraising drive to augment the external endowment, thus annually increasing the available endowment income paid out to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston to be used for operating and maintenance expenses of the Hospital House on a continuing basis; and

(4) Contract with the University for HUGS to manage and operate the Hospital House initially, in an informal but cost-efficient manner.

III. Commitments of The Sealy & Smith Foundation

The Foundation has committed to:

(1) Construct the Hospital House at no cost to the University on the site donated to the Foundation by HUGS, and to plan and supervise the construction of the Hospital House in cooperation with HUGS and the University; and

(2) Donate to the University upon completion of construction, the facility and the underlying real property, in fee simple free and clear of any liens or encumbrances, subject to reversion of the property and improvements if the site is not used for the purposes designated by the Foundation; and

(3) Provide a grant to the University of \$600,000 or more, for the establishment of a permanent endowment, the UTMB Hospital House Endowment, under the control of the Board of Regents, all income payout from which is directed to be used for the operating and maintenance expenses of the Hospital House. If the facility ceases to be operated as a pediatric care support facility, income payout from the endowment shall be used only as designated by the Foundation.

IV. Commitments of The University of Texas System

The administrations of The University of Texas Medical Branch - Galveston and The University of Texas System and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System will use their best efforts to:

(1) Assist HUGS and the Foundation in establishing a pediatric support facility to be known as Hospital House; and

(2) Use the payouts from the HUGS' Hospital House external endowment, and the UTMB Hospital House Endowment for the operating expenses of the Hospital House, including maintenance and any necessary rehabilitation; and

(3) Contract for HUGS to operate and manage the Hospital House initially; and

(4) Obtain any necessary approvals for the Hospital House from state or federal agencies.

V. Conditions of Performance

All parties to this Letter of Understanding condition performance of the commitments made herein on requisite approvals, if any, by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Legislature of the State of Texas, and on condition that the donations, grants and endowments by HUGS and the Foundation, and the income and any proceeds thereof, shall not become a part of the Permanent University Fund, the Available University Fund, or the general funds of the State of Texas, and that no purchaser or grantee of any of the donated real estate shall be obliged to be concerned with the use or application made of any funds or other property paid or delivered by him or it to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System for any of said real estate.

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas System further conditions its performance on the prior establishment of the endowments and donation of the property free and clear of any liens or any obligation except as expressly provided herein; on the commitments that all costs, including maintenance and operation, of the Hospital House will be provided for by HUGS and the Foundation endowments or by third parties and that the University will have no obligation for payment of any expenses whatsoever except those expenses paid for by the endowments; on the University's participation in the planning and supervision of construction of the Hospital House, including the right of prior approval of those plans

by The University of Texas System Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, or other designate.

Without limiting the foregoing, Help Us Give Support, Inc. and The Sealy & Smith Foundation expressly understand, recognize and agree that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System will not have any obligation to accept the gifts outlined above until and unless the conditions of the University's performance are met.

Executed by the parties hereto, to be effective as of May 17, 1987.

ATTEST:

HELP US GIVE SUPPORT, INC.

By: _____
Secretary

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

THE SEALY & SMITH FOUNDATION
for THE JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL

By: _____
Secretary

By: _____
Ballinger Mills, President

ATTEST:

BOARD OF REGENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By: _____
Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary

By: _____
Charles B. Mullins, M.D.
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Health Affairs

Approved as to Form:

Approved as to Content:

James L. Crowson
Vice Chancellor and
General Counsel
Office of General Counsel

William C. Levin, M.D.,
President
U. T. Medical Branch -
Galveston

3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (U. T. Nursing School - Galveston): Recommendation to Approve an Administrative Reorganization and Submit the Proposed Changes to the Coordinating Board for Appropriate Approval (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Levin to reorganize the administrative structure of the U. T. Nursing School - Galveston. Upon Regental approval, the proposed reorganization will be submitted to the Coordinating Board for review and appropriate action.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This reorganization would decentralize the responsibility and accountability for educational programs, research, and faculty supervision. Presently, the organization separates the faculty by undergraduate and graduate faculty and these faculties are responsible to a specific program director for all their activities. This structure has resulted in an unmanageable situation for program directors since there are 30 faculty in the undergraduate program and 22 in the graduate program.

The proposed administrative structure set out on Page HAC - 11 will eliminate the current division of undergraduate and graduate faculty. Instead, all faculty including administrators will join the most appropriate department according to their interests and specialization. The departments will be maternal-child, adult health, community health/gerontology, and mental health/management. The focus of each department is in line with the emphasis of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston strategic plan. The average size of each department will be 10 to 13 faculty with a designated department chair.

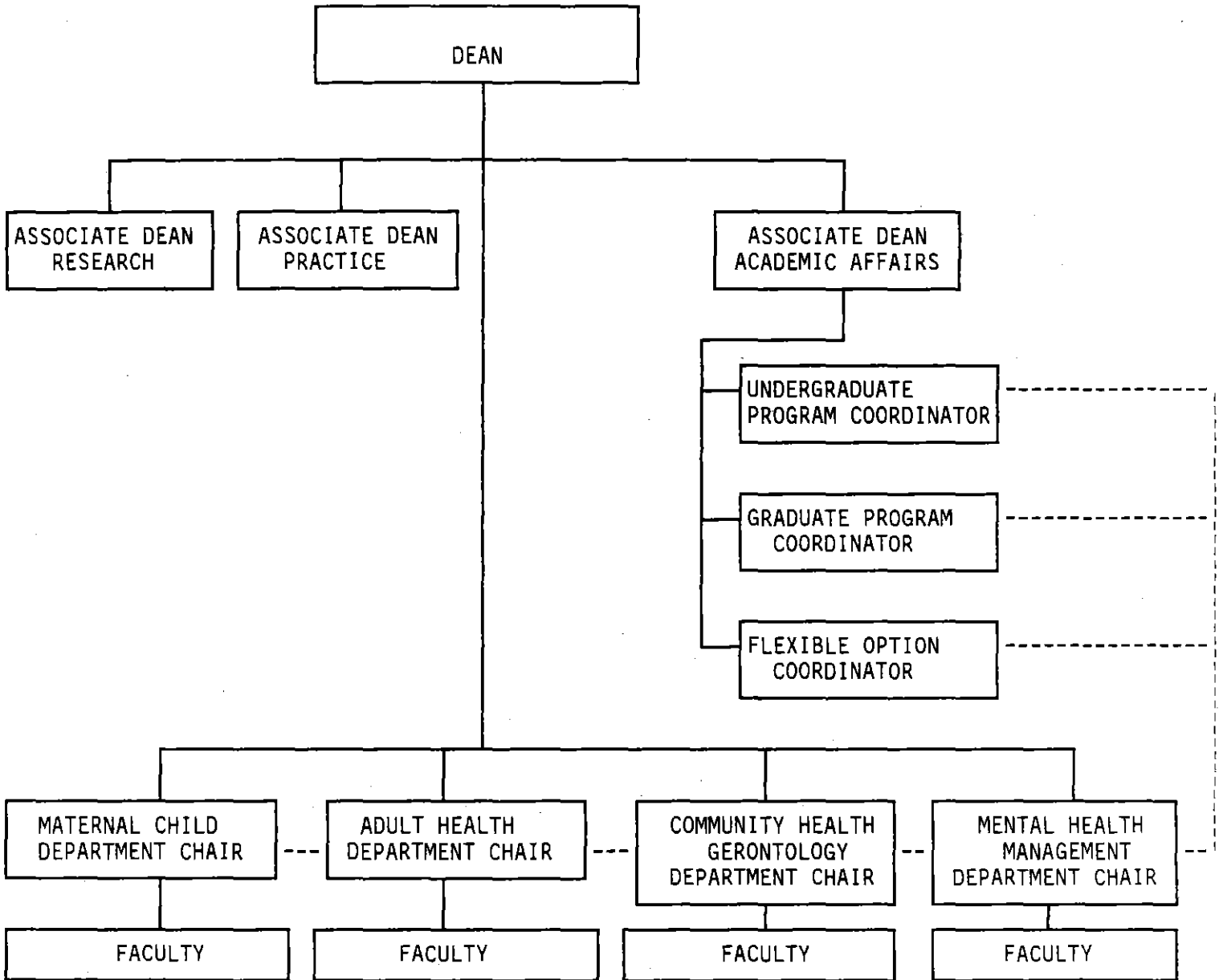
In keeping with the principle of decreasing the layers of authority between the faculty and dean, the departmental chairs will report directly to the dean.

This change will not require additional space, equipment, or personnel over the next five years.

Upon Regental and Coordinating Board approval, the next appropriate catalog of the U. T. Nursing School - Galveston will be amended to indicate this reorganization.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SCHOOL OF NURSING
AT GALVESTON

PROPOSED STRUCTURE



----- Indicates program function coordination

4. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Request for Approval of Affiliation Agreement with the Harris County Hospital District, Houston, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Bulger that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the affiliation agreement set out on Pages HAC 13 - 19 by and between the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and the Harris County Hospital District, Houston, Texas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The School of Nursing at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston desires to provide educational experiences for its undergraduate and graduate students in facilities of the Harris County Hospital District. The District owns and operates facilities in Houston, including the Ben Taub Hospital and the Jefferson Davis Hospital.

Though the affiliation agreement is a nonstandard agreement, it contains, for the most part, the standard affiliation agreement provisions, with minor modifications and minor additions. The Office of Health Affairs and Office of General Counsel have reviewed the agreement and recommend its approval.

HEALTH CARE
EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM
AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the _____ day of _____, 19____, by and between The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston ("University"), a component institution of The University of Texas System, ("System"), and the Harris County Hospital District ("District" or "Facility"), a duly constituted hospital district of the State of Texas having its principal office at Houston, Harris County, State of Texas.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Facility now operates health care facilities located in the City of Houston and in Harris County, State of Texas, and therein provides health care services for persons in need of such services; and University provides an academic program with respect to nursing; and,

WHEREAS, University periodically desires to provide nursing related educational experiences for its students, which are not otherwise available to them under the existing program of University, by utilization of appropriate facilities and personnel of Facility; and,

WHEREAS, Facility is committed to a goal of providing the best obtainable supply of personnel educated in the field of nursing as being in the best interest of Facility, and believes that achievement of such goal can best be accomplished by affording nursing students the opportunity to participate in meaningful educational experiences as part of an academic nursing program, through utilization of appropriate facilities and personnel of Facility; and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish such objectives, University and Facility intend to establish and implement from time to time, one or more educational experience programs which will involve the students and personnel of University, and the facilities and personnel of Facility;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the benefits derived and to be derived therefrom and from the program or programs established and implemented by said parties, University and Facility agree that any program agreed to by and between Facility and University, during the term of this Agreement, for purposes of achieving the above described objectives of said parties (hereinafter called "Educational Experience Program," or "Program"), shall be covered by and subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The Program shall not become effective until all agreements between the parties with respect to Program have been reduced to writing ("Program Agreement"), executed by the duly authorized representatives of Facility and University, and approved in writing by the Office of the Chancellor of The University of Texas System.

2. The Program may be cancelled by either party by giving such written notice to the other of its intention to terminate the Program as provided in the Program Agreement; provided, however, that the Program shall automatically terminate upon termination of this Agreement.

3. In the event of conflict between the text of Program Agreement and the text of this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern.

4. After Program Agreement becomes effective, no amendments thereto shall be valid unless in writing and executed by the duly authorized representatives of Facility and University, and approved by the Office of the Chancellor of The University of Texas System.

5. Except for certain acts to be performed by University pursuant to express provisions of this Agreement, Facility hereby agrees to furnish the premises, personnel, services, and all other things necessary for the Educational Experience Program, as specified in the Program Agreement, and, in connection with such Program, further agrees:

- (a) To comply with all Federal, State and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to performance by Facility of its obligations under this Agreement, and all applicable accreditation requirements, and to certify by letter such compliance to University or other entity when reasonably requested to do so by University.
- (b) To permit the authority responsible for accreditation of University's curriculum to inspect such facilities, services and other things provided by Facility pursuant to this Agreement as are necessary for accreditation evaluation. Inspections stated in this provision are limited to the program itself and to conferring with the students involved in the specific program. Any inspection of District facilities, services, or other things provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be permitted only during regular business hours of the District and only if the District shall receive reasonable advance notice of such inspection. The University may make no use of the District's facilities provided in compliance with this Agreement for any purpose other than the training of University students.
- (c) To appoint a person to serve for Facility as liaison (Liaison) to the faculty and students engaged in the Program; provided, however, that no person not having the prior written approval of University shall be appointed Liaison; and, in such connection, Facility shall furnish in writing to University (not later than thirty (30) days prior to the date the Liaison appointment is to become effective) the name and professional and academic credentials of the person proposed by

Facility to be Liaison, and within ten days after receipt of same, University shall notify Facility of University's approval or disapproval of such person. In the event the Liaison becomes unacceptable to University after appointment, and University so notifies Facility in writing, Facility will appoint another person to serve as Liaison in accordance with the procedure stated in the first sentence of this sub-paragraph (c).

6. University hereby agrees:
- (a) To furnish Facility with names of the students assigned by University to participate in the program.
 - (b) To assign for participation in the Program only those students (1) who have satisfactorily completed those portions of its curriculum which, according to Program Agreement, are prerequisite to such participation, all as determined by University in its sole discretion, and (2) who have entered into a written agreement with University and Facility that they will not publish any material relating to the Program, or their experience in participating therein, without the prior written approval of University and Facility.
 - (c) To designate a member of the University faculty to coordinate with Facility through its Liaison the learning assignment to be assumed by each student participating in the Program, and to furnish to Facility in writing the name of such faculty member. Should the faculty member become unacceptable to Facility, University agrees to remove such person and appoint a new faculty member.
 - (d) University agrees to provide the necessary personnel and the necessary clinical supervision of its students participating in the Program. University will appoint one or more qualified professionals who shall be responsible for the instruction and supervision of the Program students based in the District's facilities. The person(s) selected to function in this capacity shall be a member of University's faculty. No compensation will be paid by the District for services rendered by any Program student or University staff or faculty for work done in the Program nor shall any such student, staff or faculty member be considered an employee or agent of the District, or to be acting in any capacity on behalf of the District, during the times of the Program.
 - (e) University shall submit to the District any and all proposals for research or demonstration projects in which the University will utilize District facilities. The University recognizes

that it is the policy of the District that the District shall not be committed to participate in any grants, research or demonstration projects or similar activities, without having first had the plans for any such program approved by the District. In accordance with this policy, should the University desire to initiate any program which involves the District or any of its facilities or personnel, the University shall submit the plan and completed application to the District for approval. If the District does not approve same, the University shall not proceed with any such program involving the District.

- (f) All Program students furnished by the University shall comply with the District's administrative policies established for the operation of the District's facilities. The Director of the District's Nursing Program or her designate and the Chief Administrator of the District or his designate shall be responsible for the overall review of this Program in order to determine that any services provided by the Program students are properly performed.

7. All notices under this Agreement shall be provided to the party to be notified in writing, either by personal delivery or by United States mail. All notices under this Agreement shall be deemed given to a party when received by such party's designated representative. For the purpose of notice, the addresses of the parties shall be as follows until changed as herein provided:

DISTRICT: Harris County Hospital District
Attention: Chief Administrator
726 Gillette
Houston, Texas 77019

With copies to:

Director of Nursing

UNIVERSITY: The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas System
201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701

With copies to:

The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston
Office of the President
P. O. Box 20036
Houston, Texas 77225

Office of General Counsel
The University of Texas System
201 West Seventh Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Attention: John L. Darrouzet, Attorney

The parties shall have the right to change their respective addresses and each shall have the right to specify as its address any other address by at least fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party.

8. All the agreements between the parties on the subject matter hereof have been reduced to writing herein. No amendments to this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties, and approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

9. No oral representations of any officer, agent, or employee of Facility or The University of Texas System, or any of its component institutions, (including, but not limited to University), either before or after the effective date of this Agreement, shall affect or modify any obligations of either party hereunder or under any Program Agreement. The University may establish such administrative policies as are necessary for the operation of the Program, provided such policies are not inconsistent with the administrative policies of the District.

10. University will continue as it has in the past to operate its programs of the highest quality in health care education and in other areas and all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership and operation, including the power to determine the general and fiscal policies of its educational programs and to appoint its administration, faculty and other personnel. The District shall retain over its facilities all jurisdictional powers incident to separate ownership and operation, including the powers to determine general and fiscal policies relating to the operations of its facilities. The Board of Managers of the District shall retain final jurisdiction over the administration and supervision of its facilities, including all patient services and the types of activities occurring within any or all facilities of the District.

11. To the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, the University agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District from and against any and all claims, demands, causes of action, liabilities, costs, damages, and expenses asserted or adjudged against or incurred by the District resulting from the breach by the University of any provision of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, it is recognized that the University is not waiving the sovereign of governmental immunity the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, its agents or employees, have under state law.

12. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assignees; provided, however, that no assignment by either party shall be effective without prior written approval of the other party. A delay in or failure of performance of either party shall not constitute default hereunder, or give rise to any claim

for damages, if and to the extent such delay or failure is caused by occurrences beyond the control of either party.

13. The University shall be required to have and maintain or make application for accreditation with the appropriate and applicable local, state and/or national accreditation organization or organizations and shall keep the District informed of all actions taken with respect to its accreditation standing. If the University is not accredited at the time of execution of this Agreement, and does not receive accreditation within two (2) years of implementation of this Agreement, or should the University for any reason lose any or all of its local, state or national accreditation(s), this Agreement will immediately become null and void and all personnel participating in this Program will be immediately removed by the University from the District's facilities.

14. This Agreement shall not become effective unless and until approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. If so approved, this Agreement shall become effective on the date of such approval, and shall continue in effect for an initial term ending one (1) year after the date and year of execution by Facility and University, and after such initial term, from year to year unless one party shall have given one hundred eighty (180) days' prior written notice to the other party of intention to terminate this Agreement. If such notice is given, this Agreement shall terminate: (a) at the end of the term of this Agreement during which the last day of such one hundred eighty (180) day notice period falls; or (b) when all students enrolled in the Program at the end of the term of this Agreement have completed their respective courses of study under the Program; whichever event last occurs.

Executed by University and Facility on the day and year first above written, in duplicate copies, each of which shall be deemed as original.

IN WITNESS THEREOF this Agreement, in duplicate originals of equal force, has been executed on behalf of the parties hereto as follows, to-wit:

(a) It has on the _____ day of _____, 1987, been executed on behalf of the Harris County Hospital District by the Chairman of the Board of Managers, pursuant to the order of the Board of Managers so authorizing; and

(b) It has on the _____ day of _____, 1987, been executed on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs pursuant to the order of the Board of Regents so authorizing.

HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM ON
BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT
HOUSTON

By _____
Chairman, Board of Managers

By _____
Charles B. Mullins, M.D.
Executive Vice Chancellor
for Health Affairs

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Managers

Arthur H. Dilly
Executive Secretary
Board of Regents

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

District Director of Nursing

Roger J. Bulger, M.D.
President, The University of
Texas Health Science Center
at Houston

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant County Attorney

John L. Darrouzet, Attorney
Office of General Counsel
The University of Texas System

5. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston and U. T. Cancer Center: Recommendation for Approval of Amendment to Operating Agreement with Houston Academy of Medicine - Texas Medical Center Library.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of Presidents Bulger and LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents approve amendments to the Operating Agreement, as amended August 25, 1982, set out on Pages HAC 22 - 26, by and among U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, U. T. Cancer Center, the Houston Academy of Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine, Texas Woman's University, and the Texas Medical Center for the Texas Medical Center Library wherein: (1) the Library's mission will be restated and (2) the fiscal year (used for rent calculation purposes) will change from April-March to January-December.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The current article dealing with the Library's mission reads as follows:

"Article 2. The purpose of the library shall be to carry on work of an exclusively public charitable, literary, scientific, and educational nature and more particularly to advance and disseminate knowledge of the science of medicine in order to promote public health and further human welfare."

The proposed amendment would restate the Library's mission as follows:

"Article 2. The Library's mission is to support the activities and programs of its participating institutions as they relate to patient care, education, and research. The Library accomplishes its mission first, by collecting journals, books, and other library materials in clinical medicine and health sciences; second, by organizing and disseminating information in all formats; and third, by providing instruction in the management of information using state-of-the-art technology. Through its cooperative programs the Library is an important resource for the state of Texas and for the entire nation."

The second amendment changes the fiscal year of the Texas Medical Center Library to a calendar year basis. The current language reads as follows:

"ARTICLE 15. The annual payment from the Library to the Houston Academy of Medicine for the Library's exclusive use of library space in the Jesse H. Jones Library Building, located at 1133 M.D. Anderson Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77030 will be divided into two amounts as follows:

- 1) An amount equal to the Library's total rentable square feet multiplied by \$7.26. The rate of \$7.26 per square foot shall be adjusted annually (either up or down, according to appropriate audit figures) effective September 1, 1983, by a percentage amount equal to the change in

actual operating costs for the entire building over the two preceding April-March years. For example, the 1983/84 rate per square foot will be set effective September 1983 by the percent change in operating costs between the years April 1981 - March 1982 and April 1982 - March 1983."

The proposed new language reads as follows:

"ARTICLE 15. The annual payment from the Library to the Houston Academy of Medicine for the Library's exclusive use of library space in the Jesse H. Jones Library Building, located at 1133 M.D. Anderson Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77030 will be divided into two amounts as follows:

- 1) An amount equal to the Library's total rentable square feet multiplied by \$7.26. The rate of \$7.26 per square foot shall be adjusted annually (either up or down, according to appropriate audit figures) effective September 1, 1983, by a percentage amount equal to the change in actual operating costs for the entire building over the two preceding calendar years. For example, the 1983/84 rate per square foot will be set effective September 1983 by the percent change in operating costs between the years January - December 1981 and January - December 1982."

OPERATING AGREEMENT

THIS OPERATING AGREEMENT is executed by and among the Houston Academy of Medicine (hereinafter called "the Academy"), Baylor College of Medicine (hereinafter called "Baylor"), Texas Woman's University (hereinafter called "TWU"), The University of Texas institutions at Houston (hereinafter called "The University"), and Texas Medical Center (hereinafter called "the Center"), all of which entities are referred to collectively herein as the "Participating Institutions."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Operations of a library in the Texas Medical Center (hereinafter called "the Library"), have been governed by the provisions of an Operating Agreement* dated April 15, 1981 and an amendment thereto dated March 1, 1982 to which the Participating Institutions are parties;

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Library should remain a joint endeavor and that the Participating Institutions should continue to have an interest and responsibility in the development and operation of the Library:

THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises hereinafter set forth, it is agreed that the governance of the Library shall be pursuant to the terms of this Operating Agreement, and the Operating Agreement dated April 15, 1981 and the amendment thereto dated March 1, 1982, are hereby completely revoked and superseded.

ARTICLE 1. The name of the Library shall be "The Houston Academy of Medicine - Texas Medical Center Library" (hereinafter referred to as "the Library.")

ARTICLE 2. The Library's mission is to support the activities and programs of its Participating Institutions as they relate to patient care, education, and research. The Library accomplishes its mission first, by collecting journals, books, and other library materials in clinical medicine and the health sciences; second, by organizing and disseminating information in all formats; and third, by providing instruction in the management of

* Previous Operating Agreements: 1) October 18, 1949; 2) March 15, 1955; 3) February 24, 1958; 4) December 6, 1967; 5) December 2, 1970.

information using state-of-the-art technology. Through its cooperative programs the Library is an important resource for the state of Texas and for the entire nation.

ARTICLE 3. It being agreed by the parties hereto that the joint governance of the Library by the Participating Institutions will best serve the furtherance of the purpose for which it is organized, it is hereby agreed that the responsibility for the continued development of the Library shall be in accordance with the following provisions.

ARTICLE 4. A Library Board shall be constituted as the Library's governing board. Recognizing that the best interests of the Library will be served by having each Participating Institution represented on the governing board that oversees the continuing development of the Library, it is agreed that the Library Board shall be composed of two representatives from the Academy, three representatives from Baylor, three representatives from The University, one representative from TWU, and one representative from the Center.

ARTICLE 5. The Library Board shall have the following authority and responsibilities:

- a. The Library Board shall be the governing body of the Library.
- b. The Library Board shall appoint the Executive Director, and shall empower the Executive Director with such rights and responsibilities with respect to the operations of the Library as the Library Board deems appropriate. The Library Board will monitor and review the performance of the Library's management and the responsiveness and quality of the Library's operations; it shall assure that adequate financial controls are maintained; and it shall determine the compensation and benefits of the Library's Executive Director.
- c. The Library Board shall approve an annual budget for the Library.

ARTICLE 6. The title to that property of the Library which was owned by one of the Participating Institutions on December 2, 1970, shall remain the property of such Institution. The title to all property of the Library acquired after December 2, 1970, and all future acquisitions, shall be vested in the Participating Institutions in a proportionate way as is determined by the Library Board.

ARTICLE 7. The level of support by each institution for the general maintenance and operation of the Library shall be determined by the Library Board.

ARTICLE 8. Each Participating Institution recognizes a continuing financial responsibility for the maintenance, operation, and upkeep of the Library commensurate with its utilization thereof and benefit derived therefrom, both potential and actual. Accordingly, each Participating Institution agrees to cooperate fully with the Library Board and with each other in using its best efforts to solicit financial participation from other user institutions both within and without the Texas Medical Center, from the lay community, charitable foundations or trusts, and other appropriate sources. All donations made for the use, benefit, and purposes of the Library shall come under the control of the Library Board.

ARTICLE 9. The needs of the Participating Institutions and other supporting institutions shall serve as the primary basis for determining the scope of the operations of the Library and its expansion and growth.

ARTICLE 10. Each Participating Institution shall be fully responsible for its members, students, faculty, and employees in their relationships with the Library.

ARTICLE 11. The Board shall require a written Annual Report from the Executive Director.

ARTICLE 12. The Library Board has the authority to designate a legal agent and representative of the Library Board for the application for grants and for the receipt of grants, contracts, or gifts from federal government sources including, but not limited to, the National Institutes of Health, the National Library of Medicine, other agencies of the federal government, for both operating and capital funds.

ARTICLE 13. In the event a Participating Institution withdraws from this agreement, it shall be entitled to any property to which it has title in accordance with Article 6 and a settlement, if any, will be determined in negotiations between the Library Board and the withdrawing institution.

ARTICLE 14. Notwithstanding anything contained in this agreement to the contrary, for so long as is required under Part B of Title VII of the Public Health Service Act for Construction of Teaching Facilities for Medical, Dental and other Health Personnel, 42 U.S.C.A. § 293 et. seq. (1971) and Title 42

C.F.R. Part 57, Subpart B, Grants for Construction of Teaching Facilities for Health Professions Personnel, with respect to securing federal funding for renovation of, and construction of a library addition to, the Jesse H. Jones Library Building, it is agreed that at all times Baylor and The University shall have together a majority in interest on the Board.

ARTICLE 15. The annual payment from the Library to the Houston Academy of Medicine for the Library's exclusive use of library space in the Jesse H. Jones Library Building, located at 1133 M.D. Anderson Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77030 will be divided into two amounts as follows:

- 1) An amount equal to the Library's total rentable square feet multiplied by \$7.26. The rate of \$7.26 per square foot shall be adjusted annually (either up or down, according to appropriate audit figures) effective September 1, 1983, by a percentage amount equal to the change in actual operating costs for the entire building over the two preceding calendar years. For example, the 1983/84 rate per square foot will be set effective September 1983 by the percent change in operating costs between the years January - December 1981 and January - December 1982.
- 2) An amount equal to \$1.00 per square foot per year will be placed into a restricted building reserve fund to be set aside in a separate designated account for building additions or replacements of a capital nature. All investment income from the fund shall accrue to the fund. Moneys shall be removed from this account as described in the section "Operation of the Restricted Reserve Fund" in the report "Proposed Rate Structure for the Jesse Jones Library Building" dated August 10, 1981, and revised November 2, 1981. The Library will be billed annually at the end of each fiscal year (August 31) for the amount needed to bring the Restricted Capital Improvement fund to its maximum of \$100,000.

There will be a ceiling of \$100,000 placed on the restricted building reserve fund. Upon reaching this ceiling, all payments as described in number two (2) above will cease. Such payments shall not be paid in the future until the amount of the fund drops below the ceiling. This ceiling shall increase by \$50,000 each time the consumer price index

increases by the equivalent of 50% over the published rate at January 1, 1982. Within 90 days after year end, there will be a complete accounting to the Library of all moneys added to and disbursed from the restricted reserve fund.

ARTICLE 16. Amendments to this Operating Agreement shall be adopted by the Library Board subject to ratification by the chief executive officer or other appropriate representative from each Participating Institution.

ARTICLE 17. This Operating Agreement is a fully integrated agreement, and no parol agreement of any kind shall modify, expand, or in any way affect the terms hereof.

EXECUTED in multiple originals this 11th day of February 1987.

Baylor College of Medicine

Attest:

Joseph M. West

Bobby R. Roper MD Jr
President

Houston Academy of Medicine

Attest:

John A. ...
President, Board of Trustees

Texas Medical Center

Attest:

Richard ...

W. H. ...
President

Texas Woman's University

Attest:

Anna ...

Shirley ...
President

The University of Texas

Attest:

Mary E. Bulmann

Roger J. Bulger
President, University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston

Attest:

Richard ...

Charles L. Mastre MD
President, University of Texas
System Cancer Center

6. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Status Report Regarding Selection of a Site Tract and Election for Construction and Donation of Completed Research Facility.--

REPORT

President Howe reports that, in cooperation with the staff of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, the administrative officers of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio have selected a site tract of 50 acres within the Texas Research Park (which is located in Bexar and Medina Counties) to be the location for the construction of the initial research facility for The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio.

In accordance with the Letter of Understanding dated October 10, 1984, as amended on April 11, 1986, U. T. System Administration, on behalf of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, plans to formally notify the Texas Research and Technology Foundation of the site selection and of the election to have the Foundation construct and deliver to the U. T. System a completed research facility located on the site tract, complete with equipment, having a total value of at least \$10 million.

The Office of General Counsel, in cooperation with the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, the administrative staff of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio and counsel for the Foundation, will develop a letter of agreement providing for the U. T. System's approval of the plans and specifications for the construction of the facility, oversight of the construction process, and the conditions of acceptance of donation of the completed facility by the Texas Research and Technology Foundation to the U. T. Board of Regents.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In October 1984, the U. T. Board of Regents entered into a Letter of Understanding with the Texas Research and Technology Foundation and other parties to provide for the establishment of a research facility for the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio. Pursuant to an amendment to the Letter of Understanding in April 1986, the research facility will be located in the Texas Research Park on land donated by Concord Oil Company, San Antonio, Texas, to the Foundation. The ongoing fund raising efforts by the Foundation have resulted in substantial contributions in support of the research facility, including the gift by Mr. H. Ross Perot, Dallas, Texas, of \$15 million in March 1987. In accordance with the Letter of Understanding, the Foundation will provide for construction of the initial facility on the designated site tract and will donate the land and the completed \$10 million research facility to the U. T. Board of Regents for the benefit of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, along with \$3 million in cash to create a permanent endowment for the support of the research facility. Completion of the facility is scheduled for the summer of 1989.

7. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Dental School - San Antonio): Request for Authorization to Establish a Master of Science Degree in Endodontics and to Submit the Proposed Degree to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the request by President Howe for authorization to establish a Master of Science Degree in Endodontics at the U. T. Dental School - San Antonio and to submit the proposed degree to the Coordinating Board after Regental approval.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Graduate Faculty Council of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio unanimously approved the request to establish a Master of Science Degree Program in Endodontics in the U. T. Dental School - San Antonio. A program in endodontics has been in existence as a postdoctoral certificate program since the Coordinating Board approved the program in July 1981. The proposed masters degree will provide students the option of conducting research and completing a thesis to meet requirements for a Master of Science degree or the option of receiving a certificate for completed coursework in endodontics. The Commission on Accreditation of Dental and Dental Auxiliary Educational Programs of the American Dental Association approved the postdoctoral certificate program in 1981.

The program will offer advanced education and training to current dental school graduate students, dentists in private practice, and dentists who are completing service obligations. There are only 20 board certified endodontists listed by the American Board of Endodontics residing in Texas. Of this group, five live in Texas because of active military assignments and seven are full-time endodontic educators. The remaining live in large metropolitan areas leaving significant regions of the state without an endodontic specialist.

This program will not require additional space, equipment, or personnel. The basic science and clinical faculty will not increase since students enrolled in the degree program will take the same courses as certificate students.

Upon Regental approval, the Minute Order will reflect that the next appropriate catalog published at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio will be amended to reflect this action.

8. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio): Request for Approval to Change the Name of the Allied Health Programs to Departments and to Submit the Proposed Change to the Coordinating Board for Approval (Catalog Change).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the request by President Howe to change the name of the allied health programs to departments at the U. T. Allied Health Sciences School - San Antonio and to submit the proposed change to the Coordinating Board as an administrative change upon Regental approval. The following list reflects the requested changes:

<u>Current Programs</u>	<u>Proposed Department</u>
Dental Assisting Education	Department of Dental Assisting
Dental Hygiene Education	Department of Dental Hygiene
Dental Laboratory Technology Education	Department of Dental Laboratory Technology
Medical Technology Education	Department of Medical Technology
Occupational Therapy Education	Department of Occupational Therapy
Physical Therapy Education	Department of Physical Therapy
Emergency Medicine Services	Department of Emergency Medicine Services

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Allied Health Faculty Council and the Executive Committee of the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio have approved the request to change the name of the allied health programs to departments. The proposed structure conforms with other administrative units within the Health Science Center.

The Coordinating Board reviewed the proposed change as a non-substantive administrative change and recommended that it be resubmitted as a substantive administrative change after approval by the U. T. Board of Regents.

The proposed change does not require an increase in space, faculty, or other resources. There will be no additional cost related to this change.

Upon Regental approval, the Minute Order will reflect that the next catalog published at the U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio will be amended to conform to this action.

9. U. T. Health-Related Institutions: Proposed Nominees to Development Boards and Advisory Councils (NO PUBLICITY UNTIL ACCEPTANCES ARE RECEIVED).--
U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Development Board;
U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Development Board and School of Allied Health Sciences and School of Nursing Advisory Councils;
U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Development Board and Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council;
U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Development Board and Medical School and Nursing School Advisory Councils;
U. T. Cancer Center: University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors; and
U. T. Health Center - Tyler: Development Board

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the appropriate chief administrative officer that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the appointments to the development boards and advisory councils of the health-related institutions of The University of Texas System as set forth on Pages HAC 31 - 39. Terms on the development boards and advisory councils expire regularly on August 31 of each year.

In accordance with usual procedures, no publicity will be given to these nominations until the acceptances are received and reported for the record at a subsequent meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT DALLAS

Development Board

The Southwestern Medical Foundation serves in this capacity.
The nominees are not subject to Regental approval.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 45 Recommended 45

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

W. Tom Arnold, M.D., Houston, Business: Gastro-
enterologist
Mrs. Ann Barber Brinkerhoff, Houston, Business:
Civic Leader
Tracy D. Gage, M.D., Lubbock, Business: Ophthal-
mologist
Miss F. Marie Hall, Big Spring, Business:
Businesswoman
Mario E. Ramirez, M.D., Roma, Business: General
Practitioner
Wayne V. Ramsey, Jr., M.D., Abilene, Business:
Radiologist
Mrs. Edward Randall, Jr., Galveston, Business:
Philanthropist
Mr. Risher Randall, Houston, Business:
Investments, American General Investment
Company
Ray E. Santos, M.D., Lubbock, Business: Ortho-
pedic Surgeon
Mr. A. R. Schwartz, Galveston, Business: Attorney
and former State Senator
Mr. Ralph Spence, Tyler, Business: Oilman
Jim M. Vaughn, M.D., Tyler, Business: Physician

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Dr. Cecil H. Green (Sc.D.), Dallas, vacancy
from unfilled term. Business: Philanthropist
Mavis P. Kelsey, M.D., Houston, vacancy from
unfilled term. Business: Internist

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one 1988
one 1990

B. School of Allied Health Sciences Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 18

Recommended 18

b. Reappointments

None

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Ms. Rhonda Ashcraft, El Campo, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Medical Technologist

Ms. Beverly Ripple Dickerson, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Hospital Administrator

Mr. Donald B. Wagner, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Hospital Administrator

Ms. Jeanette Winfrey, Galveston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Physical Therapist

For three-year term ending 1990

Dr. George Henderson (Ph.D.), Oklahoma City, to replace Mr. Jose L. Gonzalez. Business: Educator

Dr. Jeanne Lagowski (Ph.D.), Austin, to replace Mrs. James L. Ware. Business: Educator

Ralph Morris, M.D., LaMarque, to replace Mrs. Richard (Jan) Coggeshall. Business: City-County Health Officer

Mr. James A. Williams, Austin, to replace Mr. Gregory Blackley. Business: Social Worker

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

C. School of Nursing Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 12

Recommended 12

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Kyle Gillespie, Galveston, Business: Businessman

Mrs. Beth Jewett, Friendswood, Business: Civic Leader

Mrs. Marilyn Schwartz, Galveston, Business: Businesswoman

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mrs. John (Drucie) Chase, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 53

Recommended 59

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. J. Evans Attwell, Houston, Business: Managing Partner, Vinson & Elkins

Mr. Harry G. Austin, Houston, Business: President, Hael, Inc.

R. Lee Clark, M.D., Houston, Business: President, Medical Arts Publishing Foundation

Mr. John H. Duncan, Houston, Business: Investments

Mr. Joe F. Flack, Houston, Business: Harris County Auditor

Mr. John B. Holmes, Jr., Houston, Business: District Attorney, Harris County

Mr. Jack S. Josey, Houston, Business: Chairman of the Board, Josey Oil Company

Mr. Earl B. Loggins, Houston, Business: Maitre d', Houston Club, and Chairman of the Board, Houston Citizens Chamber of Commerce

Mr. John L. McConn, Jr., Houston, Business: Partner, McConn & Hardy

Mr. Pat R. Rutherford, Jr., Houston, Business: Chairman of the Board, Rutherford Oil Corporation

Mr. Gail Whitcomb, Houston, Business: Attorney

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Lan Bentsen, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, Lan Bentsen Interests

Mr. Leonel J. Castillo, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Chairman of the Board, Houston International University and Trustee, Hermann Trust

Mr. Dillon J. Ferguson, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Attorney, Mayor, Day & Caldwell

Mr. Richard C. Hudson, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Owner, Hudson Energy Company

Mr. Baine P. Kerr, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Chairman of the Executive Committee, Pennzoil Company

Mr. Ralph S. O'Connor, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, HRI Resources, Inc. and Trustee, Hermann Trust

Mrs. Michael W. (Melinda H.) Perrin, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader and Trustee, Hermann Trust

Mr. Neil B. Strauss, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: President, Tarrant Distributors, Inc.

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. M. Dow Dunn, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, John S. Dunn & Son, Inc.

Mr. Gerald D. Hines, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Owner, Gerald D. Hines Interests

Mr. J. Hugh Liedtke, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Pennzoil Company

Mr. Joe C. Walter, Jr., Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: President, Walter Oil & Gas Corp.

Mrs. William K. (Ann A.) Wilde, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Ernest H. Cockrell, Houston, to replace Mr. Kraft W. Eidman. Business: President, Cockrell Oil Corp.

Mr. Jenard M. Gross, Houston, to replace Mr. William N. Finnegan III. Business: President, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, United Savings Association of Texas

Mr. Joseph D. Jamail, Jr., Houston, to replace Mr. Robert G. Greer. Business: Attorney, Jamail & Kolius

Mr. Leo E. Linbeck, Jr., Houston, to replace Mr. H. Wayne Hightower. Business: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Linbeck Construction Corporation

Mrs. William R. (Frances) Lummis, Houston, to replace Mrs. Mavis Kelsey. Business: Civic Leader

Mrs. Frederick Rice (Marilyn Graves) Lummis, Houston, to replace Mr. Edward Randall III. Business: Civic Leader

Mr. Preston Moore, Houston, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, Wilson Industries, Inc.

Dr. Barbara (Mrs. Hyman Judah) Schachtel (Ph.D.), Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Assistant Director of Biometry and Epidemiology, Sid W. Richardson Institute for Preventive Medicine, The Methodist Hospital

Mr. Richard Trabulsi, Houston, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Owner, Richard's Liquor Stores

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

B. Speech and Hearing Institute Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 9

Recommended 9

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. J. Tim Arnoult, Houston, Business: Executive Vice President, InterFirst Bank Houston, N.A.

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Bert Zimmerli, Houston, to replace Mrs. Earl B. Loggins. Business: Audit Partner, Ernst & Whinney

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one
one
one

1988
1989
1990

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT SAN ANTONIO

Recommended Appointments to Membership

A. Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized 65

Recommended 67

b. Reappointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Edgar Von Scheele, Sr., San Antonio, Business: President, Edgar Von Scheele & Co.

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Thomas C. Frost, Jr., San Antonio, Business: Chairman of the Board, Frost National Bank

John J. Hinchey, M.D., San Antonio, Business: Orthopedic Surgeon

Mr. L. Lowry Mays, San Antonio, Business: President, Clear Channel Communications

Mr. Stanley D. Rosenberg, San Antonio, Business: Attorney, Oppenheimer, Rosenberg, Kelleher & Wheatley

Mrs. Joe R. (Joci) Straus, Jr., San Antonio, Business: Civic Leader

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mrs. Keith (Nancy Brown Negley) Wellin, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. John Kerr, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, American Century

Dr. Elizabeth W. Lende (Ph.D.), San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Psychologist

Mr. Tom Loeffler, Austin, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Attorney, McCamish, Ingram, Martin & Brown

Mrs. Arthur (Linda) Seligson, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

Ms. Martha Tijerina, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Director of Public Affairs, KWEX-TV

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Tobin Armstrong, Kingsville, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Rancher

Mr. Richard M. Calvert, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Dudley Campbell. Business: Senior Chairman, Board of Directors, National Bancshares Corp.

Mr. George C. Hixon, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, Hixon Development Co.

Mr. Richard M. Kleberg III, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Managing Partner, SFT

Mr. Joseph R. Krier, San Antonio, to replace Mr. Marvin M. Stetler. Business: Attorney, Grieshaber-Roberts, Inc.

Mrs. Sam (Elizabeth) Maddux, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Civic Leader

Mr. John E. Newman, Jr., San Antonio, to replace Mr. Jesse H. Oppenheimer. Business: Managing Partner, Newman Brothers Drilling Co.

Mrs. Joseph A. (Aaronetta) Pierce, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

one

1988

B. Medical School Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 7

Recommended 7

b. Reappointments

None

c. New Appointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Ernesto Ancira, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: President, Ancira-Winton, Inc.

Frank Bryant, Jr., M.D., San Antonio, to replace Mr. Pat S. Chumney. Business: Family Practitioner

Dr. Ronald K. Calgaard (Ph.D.), San Antonio, to replace Mr. Tucker Dorn. Business: President, Trinity University

d. Unfilled Terms

Term Expires

None

C. Nursing School Advisory Council

a. Membership

Authorized 15

Recommended 20

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Alfonso Chiscano, M.D., San Antonio, Business: Cardiovascular Surgeon

Mrs. J. Howard (Ruth) Frederick, San Antonio, Business: Teacher

c. New Appointments

For two-year term ending 1989

Mr. Don McManus, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Attorney

Mr. Deryl Smith, San Antonio, to replace Mrs. Marvin M. (Lorie) Stetler. Business: Manager, Foley's North Star Mall

Mrs. Angela Vierville, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: TV Newscaster, Channel 12

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. James (Tony) Anderson, San Antonio, vacancy from unfilled term. Business: Certified Public Accountant, Managing Partner, Grant Thornton

Mrs. Esther Curnutt, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Account Executive, Manning, Salvage and Lee
 Ms. Leah Fisher, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader
 Mr. Peter Hennessey, Jr., San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: President, GPM Life Insurance
 Mrs. Nikke Jaffe, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Civic Leader
 Mrs. Louise Whittenburg, San Antonio, vacancy from increased membership. Business: Cattle Rancher

d. Unfilled Terms Term Expires
 one 1989

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM CANCER CENTER

Recommended Appointments to Membership

University Cancer Foundation Board of Visitors

a. Membership

Authorized 50 Recommended 50

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Charles Hurwitz, Houston, Business: President, Federated Development Company
 Mr. B. M. Rankin, Jr., Dallas, Business: Investments
 Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler, Business: Investments

c. New Appointments

For one-year term ending 1988

Mr. Michael Levy, Austin, to replace Mr. Jack Rains. Business: Publisher, Texas Monthly Magazine
 Mr. Wayne Gibbens, Washington, D.C., to replace Mr. T. Boone Pickens, Jr. Business: President, Mid Continent Oil & Gas Association

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. William E. Carl, Corpus Christi, to replace Mr. Thad T. Hutcheson, Jr. Business: Carl Oil & Gas
 Mr. Richard J. V. Johnson, Houston, to replace Mrs. John B. Connally. Business: President, Houston Chronicle
 Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr., Amarillo, to replace Mrs. Jesse B. Heath, Jr. Business: Attorney
 Mr. Leroy Melcher, Houston, to replace Mr. Walter M. Mischer, Jr. Business: Investments
 Mr. Randall Meyer, Houston, to replace Mr. J. R. Walsh, Jr. Business: President, Exxon, USA

Mr. W. Merriman Morton, Houston, to replace
 Mr. Dan C. Williams. Business: Texas Commerce
 Bancshares, Houston
 Mrs. Georgette Mosbacher, Houston, to replace
 Dr. Burton E. Grossman (Ph.D.). Business:
 Civic Leader

d. Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
20	1988

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH CENTER AT TYLER

Recommended Appointments to Membership

Development Board

a. Membership

Authorized	<u>45</u>	Recommended	<u>45</u>
------------	-----------	-------------	-----------

b. Reappointments

For three-year term ending 1990

Mr. Jud Adams, Tyler, Business: Treasurer,
 Lindsey & Newsome Insurance Adjusters
 Mr. James W. Arnold, Tyler, Business: President,
 Woolf & McGee, Inc.
 Mr. Henry Bell III, Tyler, Business: Senior Vice
 President, First City National Bank of Tyler
 Mr. R. L. Gibson, Kilgore, Business: Owner/Operator,
 Gibson Drilling Company
 Mr. B. G. Hartley, Tyler, Business: President,
 Southside State Bank
 Mr. Will A. Knight, Tyler, Business: Attorney at
 Law, Lasater & Knight Attorneys
 Senator Peyton McKnight, Tyler, Business:
 Independent Oil Operator, McKnight Operating
 Company
 B. H. McVicker, M.D., Lufkin, Business: Physician
 Dr. Blanche Prejean (Ph.D), Tyler, Business:
 Retired Teacher
 Mr. Edwin Rasco, Tyler, Business: Retired Banker
 Mr. Robert M. Rogers, Tyler, Business: President,
 TCA Cable TV, Inc.
 Mr. Isadore Roosth, Tyler, Business: Consultant,
 Roosth & Genecov Production Company
 Mr. Bill Ross, Tyler, Business: Independent Oil
 Operator, Ross Operating Company
 Mr. Norman Shtofman, Tyler, Business: President,
 The Shtofman Company
 Tom Smith, M.D., Dallas, Business: Physician
 John C. Turner, M.D., Tyler, Business: Physician
 Mr. Royce E. Wisenbaker, Tyler, Business:
 Engineer, Wisenbaker, Fix & Associates

c. New Appointments

None

d. Unfilled Terms	<u>Term Expires</u>
one	1988

Buildings and Grounds Committee

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Committee Vice-Chairman Ratliff

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the meeting of the Health Affairs Committee
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

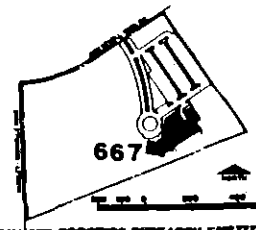
	<u>Page</u> <u>B&G</u>
1. U. T. Arlington - Key's Apartments: Request for Authorization to Purchase; Issuance of Revenue Bonds; and Appropriation Therefor	3
2. U. T. Austin: Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Grant a 3.0596 Acre Easement for Water and Wastewater to the City of Austin	4
3. U. T. Austin: Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Approve a Ground Lease to The Burke Group, Houston, Texas, for a Tract of Land Located at the Northeast Corner of MOPAC (Loop 1) and Highway 183, Austin, Travis County, Texas	4
4. U. T. Austin - Facilities Improvements for School of Architecture - Remodeling and Expansion of Goldsmith Hall and Site Development (Project No. 102-496): Request for Approval of Plaque Inscription	5
5. U. T. Austin - Recreational Sports Facilities - Phase I (Project No. 102-596): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Request for Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor	6
6. U. T. El Paso - Former Main Library Building - Remodeling for Department of Geological Sciences; Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Appropriation Therefor	7
7. U. T. San Antonio - John Peace Library Building and Science Building: Request for Authorization for Emergency Roof Repairs and Reallocation of Funds Therefor	8
8. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - Remodeling of John Sealy Hospital (Old Building) - Remodeling of Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors (Project No. 601-655): Request for Authorization to Include a Two-Level Addition to John Sealy Hospital North Addition within the Scope of the Project; Submission of the Addition to the Coordinating Board; Request for Approval of Final Plans; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contract	9

9. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Request for Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Ground Lease with Shriners Hospitals; Acceptance of Gifts of Property from The Sealy & Smith Foundation; Authorization for Project to Construct a New Parking Structure; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans and Cost Estimates; Appropriation for Fees and Administrative Expenses; Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Easements; and Authorization for Submission to Coordinating Board as Required 11
10. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - Expansion of Thermal Energy Plant (Project No. 601-657): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Authorization for Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization to Complete Final Plans, to Advertise for Bids, and for Executive Committee to Award Contracts; and Additional Appropriation Therefor 13
11. U. T. Cancer Center (U. T. Science Park) - Research Laboratory Expansion: Request for Project Authorization and Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans 14

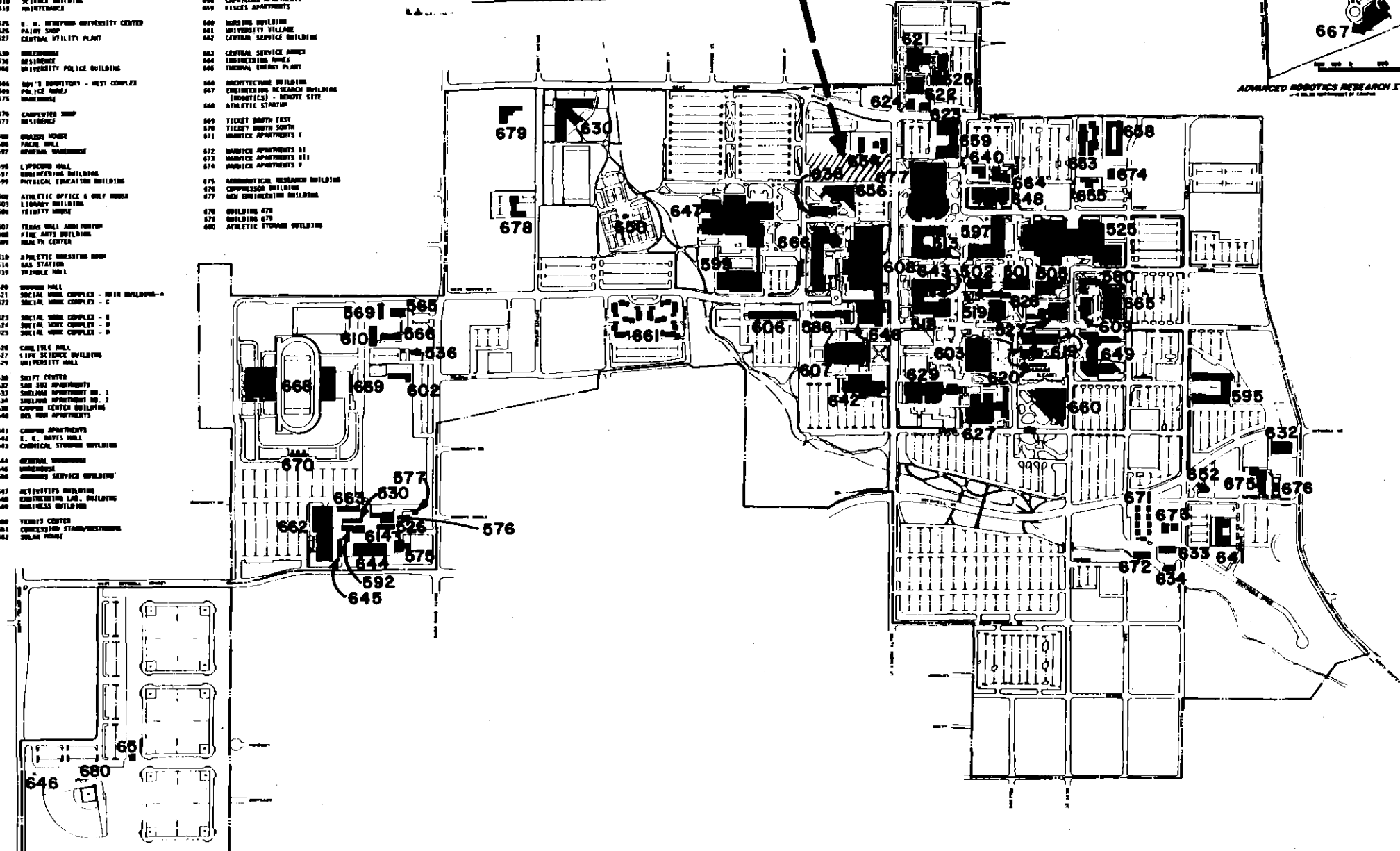
BUILDING INDEX

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 501 BARDON HALL | 653 BONDEN WEST APARTMENTS |
| 502 PASTOR HALL | 654 COPPER SOUTH APARTMENTS |
| 506 COLLIER HALL | 655 WEST APARTMENTS |
| 511 BIOLOGICAL BUILDING | 656 UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE |
| 518 SCIENCE BUILDING | 658 CAPRICORN APARTMENTS |
| 519 HUNTERDALE | 659 FENCES APARTMENTS |
| 525 U. T. WILSON UNIVERSITY CENTER | 660 BARRING BUILDING |
| 526 PAINT SHOP | 661 UNIVERSITY VILLAGE |
| 527 CENTRAL UTILITY PLANT | 662 CENTRAL SERVICE BUILDING |
| 530 GREENHOUSE | 663 CENTRAL SERVICE ARCH |
| 536 RESIDENCE | 664 ENGINEERING ARCH |
| 548 UNIVERSITY POLICE BUILDING | 666 TERMINAL LIBRARY PLANT |
| 566 BOY'S MONITORY - WEST COMPLEX | 666 ARCHITECTURE BUILDING |
| 569 POLICE HOME | 667 ENGINEERING RESEARCH BUILDING |
| 575 WAREHOUSE | (INDUSTRIES) - BOWDOY SITE |
| 576 CARPENTER SHOP | 668 ATHLETIC STADIUM |
| 577 RESIDENCE | 669 TIGHE SOUTH EAST |
| 580 GRASSY HOUSE | 670 UNIVERSITY SOUTH |
| 586 PACE HALL | 671 MARINE APARTMENTS I |
| 597 GENERAL WAREHOUSE | 672 MARINE APARTMENTS II |
| 598 LIPSCOMB HALL | 673 MARINE APARTMENTS III |
| 599 ENGINEERING BUILDING | 674 MARINE APARTMENTS IV |
| 599 PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING | 675 ADMINISTRATIVE RESEARCH BUILDING |
| 602 ATHLETIC OFFICE & GOLF HOUSE | 676 COMPRESSOR BUILDING |
| 603 LIBRARY BUILDING | 677 BOY'S MONITORY BUILDING |
| 606 TRINITY HOUSE | 678 BUILDING 678 |
| 607 TEXAS HALL AUDITORIUM | 679 BUILDING 679 |
| 608 FINE ARTS BUILDING | 680 ATHLETIC STORAGE BUILDING |
| 609 HEALTH CENTER | |
| 610 ATHLETIC INDIAN HOUSE | |
| 614 AND STAFFS | |
| 618 TRIPLE HALL | |
| 620 TRUMAN HALL | |
| 621 SOCIAL HOUSE COMPLEX - MAIN BUILDING - A | |
| 622 SOCIAL HOUSE COMPLEX - B | |
| 623 SOCIAL HOUSE COMPLEX - C | |
| 624 SOCIAL HOUSE COMPLEX - D | |
| 625 SOCIAL HOUSE COMPLEX - E | |
| 626 CARLISLE HALL | |
| 627 LIFE SCIENCE BUILDING | |
| 629 UNIVERSITY HALL | |
| 630 SWIFT CENTER | |
| 631 100 USE APARTMENT | |
| 632 SHELTON APARTMENT NO. 1 | |
| 633 SHELTON APARTMENT NO. 2 | |
| 634 CAMPUS CENTER BUILDING | |
| 640 DEL RAY APARTMENTS | |
| 641 CAMPUS APARTMENTS | |
| 642 E. E. GAVIS HALL | |
| 643 CHEMICAL STORAGE BUILDING | |
| 644 GENERAL WAREHOUSE | |
| 646 WAREHOUSE | |
| 646 GENERAL SERVICE BUILDING | |
| 647 ACTIVITIES BUILDING | |
| 648 ENGINEERING LAB. BUILDING | |
| 649 MEDICAL BUILDING | |
| 650 YOUNG CENTER | |
| 651 CHEMISTRY STAIRWELL | |
| 652 SOLAR HOUSE | |

KEY'S APARTMENTS



ADVANCED ROBOTICS RESEARCH INSTITUTE



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

EXISTING SITE PLAN
MAY 1987

1. U. T. Arlington - Key's Apartments: Request for Authorization to Purchase; Issuance of Revenue Bonds; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Nedderman that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize the purchase of 1.704 acres of land and improvements (Key's Apartments) out of the O. Medlin Survey, Abstract No. 1043, City of Arlington, Tarrant County, Texas, at a cost of \$1,700,000 for U. T. Arlington
- b. Authorize the issuance of \$1,150,000 of Revenue Bonds pledging the net income of the facility for the retirement of the debt (\$150,000 to be set aside in Debt Service Reserve)
- c. Appropriate \$700,000 from U. T. Arlington General Use Fee Balance to be added to Revenue Bond Proceeds for the purchase of the facility.

This item requires the concurrence of the Academic Affairs and Finance and Audit Committees.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

For several years U. T. Arlington Administration has been negotiating with the owners of the Key's Apartments to purchase the facility for use as student housing. The eighty-four unit, 96-bed facility is located at 412 South Cooper adjacent to the University Bookstore. The property is legally described as being 1.704 acres of land out of the O. Medlin Survey, Abstract No. 1043, City of Arlington, Tarrant County, Texas. The purchase price of the property, \$1,700,000, is within the limits of two appraisals on file.

This facility will provide student housing and also the needed right-of-way for the Cooper Street Modification. The Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation is withholding any commitment for their portion of the Cooper Street Project until all right-of-way has been obtained and requires that there be no cost for right-of-way for Farm to Market roads constructed or repaired. Cooper Street is Farm to Market Highway 157.

This property is within the boundaries authorized by the Texas Legislature for purchase by U. T. Arlington.

2. U. T. Austin: Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Grant a 3.0596 Acre Easement for Water and Wastewater to the City of Austin.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham for approval to grant a 3.0596 acre easement for water and wastewater at the U. T. Austin Balcones Research Center to the City of Austin. The consideration for granting this easement is \$80,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

It has been the policy of the U. T. Board of Regents to furnish to the City of Austin utility easements which provide direct benefit to the University. The proposed easement provides potential long-range value to U. T. Austin. The city and developers in the Balcones area will have immediate use of the proposed water and wastewater line. The loss of future opportunity to develop the land which is crossed by the easement and the imposition of capital recovery fees on the University justifies the University's receiving payments for the proposed easement.

3. U. T. Austin: Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Approve a Ground Lease to The Burke Group, Houston, Texas, for a Tract of Land Located at the Northeast Corner of MOPAC (Loop 1) and Highway 183, Austin, Travis County, Texas.--

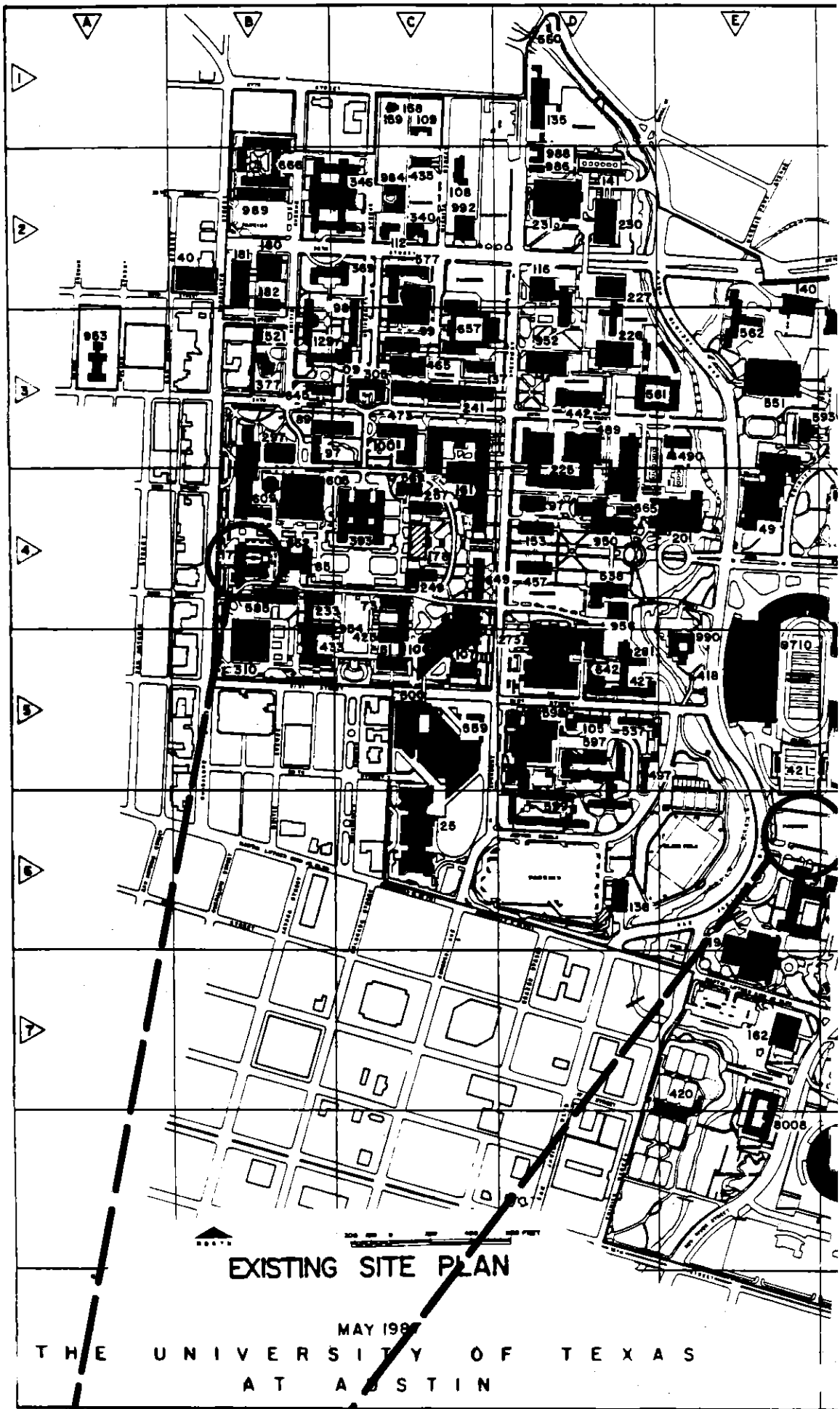
RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham to approve a ground lease to The Burke Group, Houston, Texas, for a tract of land located at the northeast corner of the intersection of MOPAC (Loop 1) and Highway 183 (Research Boulevard), Austin, Travis County, Texas (Balcones Research Center - U. T. Austin).

The terms of the triple-net lease are as follows: a ten-year term beginning June 1, 1987, ending May 31, 1997, with an annual base rent in the amount of \$4,578 and annual CPI escalations, plus additional annual rent equal to 4% of range ball sales. Lessee will pay all taxes, insurance, and maintenance fees. In the event of cancellation of the lease by the University, U. T. Austin will reimburse The Burke Group for the University's pro rata share of unamortized improvement costs. The six-month notice of cancellation to Lessee provides no rent due upon the last month of operation.

BUILDING INDEX

- 09 ANDREWS DORMITORY
- 17 GOLDSMITH HALL
- 25 COLLEGE OF EDUCATION BLDG.
- 40 WALTER WEBB HALL
- 49 ART BUILDING AND MUSEUM
- 65 BATTLE HALL
- 73 BATTY HALL
- 81 BENEDICT HALL
- 89 BIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES
- 97 BIOLOGICAL GREENHOUSE
- 98 BLANTON DORMITORY
- 99 BURDINE HALL
- 100 BLD. SCI. GREENHOUSES
- 105 BRACKENRIDGE HALL DORMITORY
- 106 GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS BLDG.
- 107 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
- ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 108 2613 WICHITA - PERSONNEL BUILDING
- 109 2622 WICHITA OFFICE BUILDING
- 112 2641 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
- 113 LYNDON BAINES JOHNSON LIBRARY
- 116 ROBERT LEE MOORE HALL
- 117 MUSIC BUILDING EAST
- 118 STD RICHARDSON HALL
- 119 JOE C. THOMPSON CONFERENCE CENTER
- 129 CARROLLS DORMITORY
- 130 FINE ARTS LIBRARY AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 131 MUSIC BUILDING AND RECITAL HALL
- 132 PERFORMING ARTS CENTER (CONCERT HALL)
- 133 DRAMA WORKSHOPS
- 134 OPERA LAB THEATRE
- 135 ANIMAL RESOURCES CENTER
- 137 CENTRAL COOLING STATION NO. 1
- 138 CENTRAL COOLING STATION NO. 3
- 140 CENTRAL COOLING STATION NO. 4
- 141 CENTRAL COOLING STATION NO. 5
- 153 E. P. SCHUCH LABORATORIES
- 158 107 W. 27TH STREET - ANNEX
- 159 107 W. 27TH STREET - HUMAN RESOURCES
- 160 CENTRAL RECEIVING BUILDING
- 161 ROBERT A. MELCH HALL
- 162 COLLECTIONS DEPOSIT LIBRARY
- 178 COMPUTATION CENTER
- 180 JESSE H. JONES COMMUNICATION CENTER - BUILDING A
- 181 COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING B
- 182 TEXAS STUDENT PUBLICATIONS
- 201 F. LOREN KENNETH DORR BUILDING
- 225 T. U. TAYLOR HALL
- 226 ENGINEERING SCIENCE BUILDING
- 227 ERNEST COCKRELL, JR. HALL
- 230 ENGINEERING TEACHING CENTER II
- 231 CHEMICAL & PETROLEUM ENGINEERING BUILDING
- 233 PAUL H. HALL
- 241 EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE BUILDING
- 249 GARRISON HALL
- 257 HILL C. MOSE BUILDING
- 273 GREGORY GYMNASIUM
- 281 HILL HALL DORMITORY
- 297 HOGG MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM
- 306 HARRY E. BEARING HALL
- 310 HARRY HANSON CENTER
- 340 INTERNATIONAL CENTER
- 346 KIRSOLVING DORMITORY
- 349 LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY
- 377 LITTLEFIELD HOME
- 393 MAIN BUILDING
- 418 L. THEO BELMONT HALL
- 419 TEXAS SWIMMING CENTER
- 420 PERICK-ALLISON TENNIS CENTER
- 421 Y. F. "DOC" NEUMANN - DARRELL K. ROYAL ATHLETIC CENTER
- 425 NEZES HALL
- 427 MOORE HALL DORMITORY
- 433 MUSIC BUILDING
- 435 BRIDGEMAN BLDG. - 2616 WICHITA
- 442 V. R. WOODRICH LABORATORIES
- 450 ERWIN SPECIAL EVENTS CENTER
- 457 ECONOMICS BUILDING
- 465 PHARMACY BUILDING
- 473 T. S. PRINSTER HALL
- 488 HALL C. HEAVER POWER PLANT
- 490 HALL C. HEAVER POWER PLANT ANNEX
- 497 PRATHER HALL DORMITORY
- 500 UNIVERSITY TEACHING CENTER
- 521 LITTLEFIELD CARRIAGE HOUSE
- 537 ROBERTS HALL DORMITORY
- 538 RUSSELL A. STEINMAN HALL
- 551 PARKING FACILITY
- 559 PENNY-CASTAÑEDA LIBRARY
- 560 TRAFFIC PAINT SHOP BUILDING
- 561 SERVICES BUILDING
- 562 SIMPSON HALL DORMITORY
- 569 DOROTHY GEBAUER STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING
- 577 STUDENT HEALTH CENTER
- 585 SUTTON HALL
- 593 TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM
- 597 LONGHORN DINING FACILITY
- 598 BEAUFORD H. JESTER CENTER
- 599 JESTER DORMITORY
- 601 TOMBS HALL
- 602 JESSE H. JONES HALL
- 605 PETER T. FLANN ACADEMIC CENTER
- 609 UNION BUILDING
- 625 EDUCATION ANNEX
- 634 2201 EAST CAMPUS DRIVE
- 637 PRINTING AND PRESS BUILDING
- 642 VARSITY CAFETERIA
- 645 GEOGRAPHY BUILDING
- 649 WARBNER HALL
- 652 WEST HALL OFFICE BUILDING
- 657 ANNA MISS GYMNASIUM
- 665 LABORATORY THEATER BUILDING
- 666 WOMEN'S CO-OP BUILDING
- 722 ANDRÉ MOYTIÉ BUILDING
- 737 JOHN W. HARGIS HALL (LITTLE CAMPUS BUILDING)
- 950 GEOLOGY BUILDING
- 952 J. T. PATTERSON LABORATORIES
- 953 WOODBRIDGE HALL
- 954 CALHOUN HALL
- 956 R.O.T.C. RIFLE RANGE BUILDING
- 977 CENTRAL COOLING STATION NO. 2
- 984 SOCIAL WORK BUILDING
- 986 200 EAST 26 1/2 STREET
- 988 2617 SPEEDWAY
- 989 2608 WHITIS
- 990 LILA B. ETTEN ALUMNI HOUSE
- 992 100 EAST 26TH - (ACADEMIC) (CHILDRENS RESEARCH LAB)
- 8008 SCHOOL OF NURSING BUILDING
- 9710 MEMORIAL STADIUM
- 9822 DISCH-PALE FIELD
- *X* PHYSICAL PLANT FACILITIES



GOLDSMITH HALL

RECREATIONAL SPORTS FACILITIES

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The land will provide for a golf practice range sports center. The adjacent tract of land to the east, owned by the City of Austin, is being leased to the same operator to provide for the total range area.

4. U. T. Austin - Facilities Improvements for School of Architecture - Remodeling and Expansion of Goldsmith Hall and Site Development (Project No. 102-496): Request for Approval of Plaque Inscription.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham that the U. T. Board of Regents approve the inscription set out below for a plaque to be placed on Facilities Improvements for School of Architecture - Remodeling and Expansion of Goldsmith Hall and Site Development at U. T. Austin. The inscription follows the standard pattern approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in June 1979.

REMODELING AND EXPANSION OF GOLDSMITH HALL
1986

BOARD OF REGENTS

Jess Hay, Chairman	Hans Mark
Robert B. Baldwin III, Vice-Chairman	Chancellor, The
Shannon H. Ratliff, Vice-Chairman	University of Texas System
Jack S. Blanton	William H. Cunningham
Janey Slaughter Briscoe	President, The University
(Mrs. Dolph)	of Texas at Austin
Beryl Buckley Milburn	
Tom B. Rhodes	Thomas Booziotis & Associates
Bill Roden	and Chartier Newton
Mario Yzaguirre	Project Architect
	J. A. Jones Construction Company
	Contractor

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A construction contract for the Remodeling and Expansion of Goldsmith Hall and Site Development at U. T. Austin was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents in June 1986. The building plaque is to be furnished and installed within the general construction contract.

5. U. T. Austin - Recreational Sports Facilities - Phase I (Project No. 102-596): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Request for Authorization to Prepare Final Plans; and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Approve the preliminary plans and specifications for the Recreational Sports Facilities - Phase I at U. T. Austin at an estimated total project cost of \$12,460,000 (not including cost of Project Analysis)
- b. Authorize the Project Architect to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting
- c. Appropriate \$260,000 from Auxiliary Enterprise Balance for fees and administrative expenses through completion of final plans. Previous appropriations have been \$270,000 from the same source.

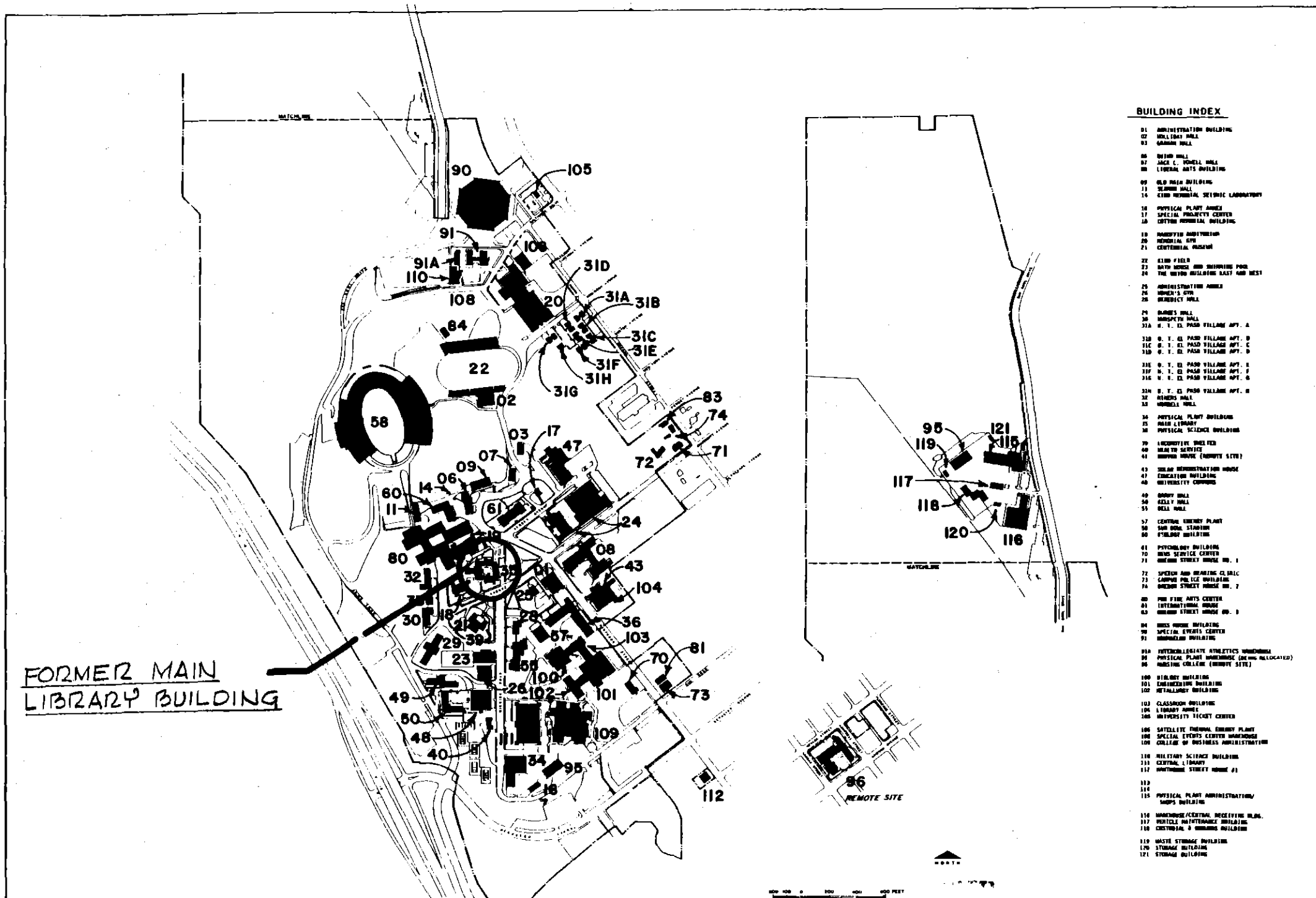
This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in October 1986, preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate for the Recreational Sports Facilities - Phase I at U. T. Austin have been prepared by the Project Architect, F&S Partners, Incorporated, Dallas, Texas.

This project is the first phase of a proposed long-range program that will be accomplished in four phases to provide the recreational sports needs of the students, faculty and staff at U. T. Austin. This phase will provide a facility of approximately 120,000 gross square feet containing basketball, free weight, stationary weight, aerobics and handball courts. The estimated construction cost is \$10,135,000 resulting in a unit cost of \$84.46 per gross square foot. The estimated total project cost is \$12,460,000.

This project is not part of the Capital Improvement Program. The assessment of a \$20.00 per semester recreational sports fee was authorized by the 69th Legislature and approved by referendum of the student body. The fee is not to be levied until construction has been completed and the facility is available for use by the students. Revenue bonds are to be issued against the recreational sports fee to provide funding for the building project. It is contemplated that revenue bonds will be issued after final plans have been completed and after construction bids have been taken. The appropriations for fees from Auxiliary Enterprise Balances are made with the understanding that subject appropriations will be refunded from the bond proceeds when available.



BUILDING INDEX

- 01 ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 02 HOLLEY HALL
- 03 GARDEN HALL
- 06 BUSH HALL
- 07 JACK C. WHEEL HALL
- 08 LIBERAL ARTS BUILDING
- 09 OLD MAIN BUILDING
- 11 SEAMAN HALL
- 14 KENNEDY MEMORIAL SEISMOLOGICAL LABORATORY
- 16 PHYSICAL PLANT ANNEX
- 17 SPECIAL PROJECTS CENTER
- 20 CENTRAL PHYSICAL BUILDING
- 19 INDEPENDENT ADMINISTRATION
- 20 MEMORIAL GYM
- 21 CENTENNIAL GYMNASIUM
- 22 KING FIELD
- 23 BATH HOUSE AND SHOWERING POOL
- 24 THE UNION BUILDING EAST AND WEST
- 25 ADMINISTRATION ANNEX
- 26 WENZEL'S GYM
- 28 BERNESEY HALL
- 29 BARNES HALL
- 30 MORGENTHAU HALL
- 31A H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. A
- 31B H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. B
- 31C H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. C
- 31D H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. D
- 31E H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. E
- 31F H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. F
- 31G H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. G
- 31H H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. H
- 31I H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. I
- 31J H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. J
- 31K H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. K
- 31L H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. L
- 31M H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. M
- 31N H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. N
- 31O H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. O
- 31P H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. P
- 31Q H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. Q
- 31R H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. R
- 31S H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. S
- 31T H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. T
- 31U H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. U
- 31V H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. V
- 31W H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. W
- 31X H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. X
- 31Y H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. Y
- 31Z H. T. EL PASO VILLAGE APT. Z
- 32 BARNES HALL
- 33 WHEEL HALL
- 34 PHYSICAL PLANT BUILDING
- 35 MAIN LIBRARY
- 36 PHYSICAL SCIENCE BUILDING
- 37 LABORATORY BUILDING
- 38 HEALTH SERVICE
- 39 INDEPENDENT GYMNASIUM
- 40 HEALTH SERVICE
- 41 BUSH HALL (HONEY SITE)
- 42 SOLAR RESEARCH CENTER
- 43 EDUCATION BUILDING
- 44 UNIVERSITY COMMONS
- 45 BUSH HALL
- 46 KELLY HALL
- 47 BELL HALL
- 48 CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT
- 49 SOFT BALL STADIUM
- 50 PHYSICAL BUILDING
- 51 PHYSICAL BUILDING
- 52 BUSH SERVICE CENTER
- 53 WILSON STREET HOUSE NO. 1
- 54 SPEECH AND HEARING CLINIC
- 55 CAMPUS POLICE BUILDING
- 56 BUSH STREET HOUSE NO. 2
- 57 FINE ARTS CENTER
- 58 INTERNATIONAL HOUSE
- 59 WILSON STREET HOUSE NO. 3
- 60 BUSH HOUSE BUILDING
- 61 SPECIAL EVENTS CENTER
- 62 WILSON BUILDING
- 63 INTERNATIONAL ATHLETICS WILSONHOUSE
- 64 PHYSICAL PLANT WILSONHOUSE (BEING RELOCATED)
- 65 WILSON HOUSE (HONEY SITE)
- 66 WILSON BUILDING
- 67 ENGINEERING BUILDING
- 68 METALLURGY BUILDING
- 69 CLASSROOM BUILDING
- 70 LIBRARY ANNEX
- 71 UNIVERSITY TICKET CENTER
- 72 SATELLITE THERMAL ENERGY PLANT
- 73 SPECIAL EVENTS CENTER WILSONHOUSE
- 74 COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
- 75 MILITARY SCIENCE BUILDING
- 76 CENTRAL LIBRARY
- 77 WILSON STREET HOUSE #1
- 78
- 79
- 80
- 81
- 82
- 83
- 84
- 85
- 86
- 87
- 88
- 89
- 90
- 91
- 92
- 93
- 94
- 95
- 96
- 97
- 98
- 99
- 100
- 101
- 102
- 103
- 104
- 105
- 106
- 107
- 108
- 109
- 110
- 111
- 112
- 113
- 114
- 115
- 116
- 117
- 118
- 119
- 120
- 121

FORMER MAIN LIBRARY BUILDING

6. U. T. El Paso - Former Main Library Building - Remodeling for Department of Geological Sciences; Request for Project Authorization; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans; and Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Monroe that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for the remodeling of the former Main Library Building for the Department of Geological Sciences at U. T. El Paso
- b. Appoint the firm of Carroll, DuSang, and Rand, El Paso, Texas, as Project Architect to prepare preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting
- c. Appropriate \$300,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for fees and related project expenses through preparation of preliminary plans.

This item requires the concurrence of the Academic Affairs Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The former Main Library Building has been vacant since the new central Library opened in November 1985. Several proposals for its use have been carefully reviewed by U. T. El Paso Administration and it has been determined that conversion to a specialized laboratory and office building for the Department of Geological Sciences is the most feasible and most economical use of the facility.

Previous Master Plan submissions called for a new laboratory and classroom building for the Departments of Geological Sciences and Chemistry. However, the old library building can be successfully remodeled to meet most of the programmatic needs of the Department of Geological Sciences and, subsequently, space vacated by the department can be remodeled to permit expansion of laboratories for chemistry and physics.

The Department of Geological Sciences is currently housed in seven different structures, many of which were constructed over 50 years ago and are minimally adequate for modern research laboratory needs. The department offers the only doctorate program at U. T. El Paso and is a leader in research dollars attracted, particularly in geophysical investigations.

The remodeled facility will provide the laboratory space necessary for modern equipment as well as space to house most, if not all, of the department's faculty in one building.

It should be noted that in spite of the decline of both the petroleum and metals industries in recent years, enrollment in the U. T. El Paso doctorate program has continued to increase. This proposal recognizes the geological sciences as the institution's leading academic program, and also meets the need for space for a growing research program.

The firm of Carroll, DuSang, and Rand, El Paso, Texas, has been previously involved in this building and their appointment is recommended as a way to expedite the project.

Planning related to the remodeling of the former library building at U. T. El Paso is within the scope of the Capital Improvement Program approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on January 14, 1987. Preliminary plans and detailed estimates of cost will be presented for consideration by the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting.

7. U. T. San Antonio - John Peace Library Building and Science Building: Request for Authorization for Emergency Roof Repairs and Reallocation of Funds Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Wagener that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize emergency roof repairs for the John Peace Library Building and the Science Building by the U. T. San Antonio Administration with its own forces or through contract services, as required, at an estimated cost of \$106,600
- b. Reallocate \$106,600 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds Unexpended Balances from the U. T. San Antonio Campus Electric System Repairs (Project No. 401-600) for funding of the roof repairs.

This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit Committee.

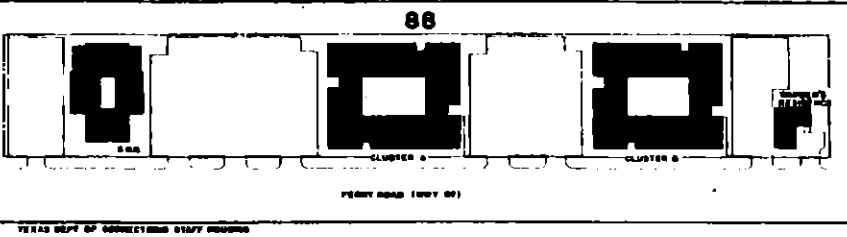
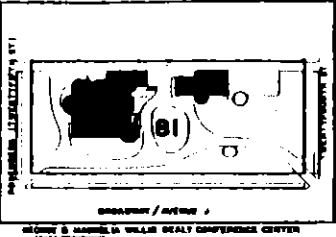
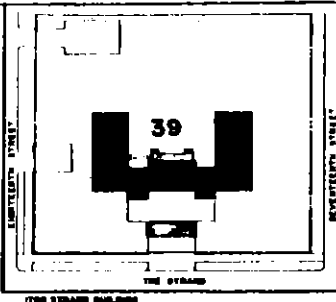
BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Major leaks are occurring in the roof of the John Peace Library Building and the roof of the Science Building at U. T. San Antonio and threaten serious damage to expensive equipment, books, files, carpeting and furniture. The U. T. San Antonio maintenance staff has made several attempts to repair these roof leaks during recent months. It now appears that large sections of the roofing material must be replaced entirely.

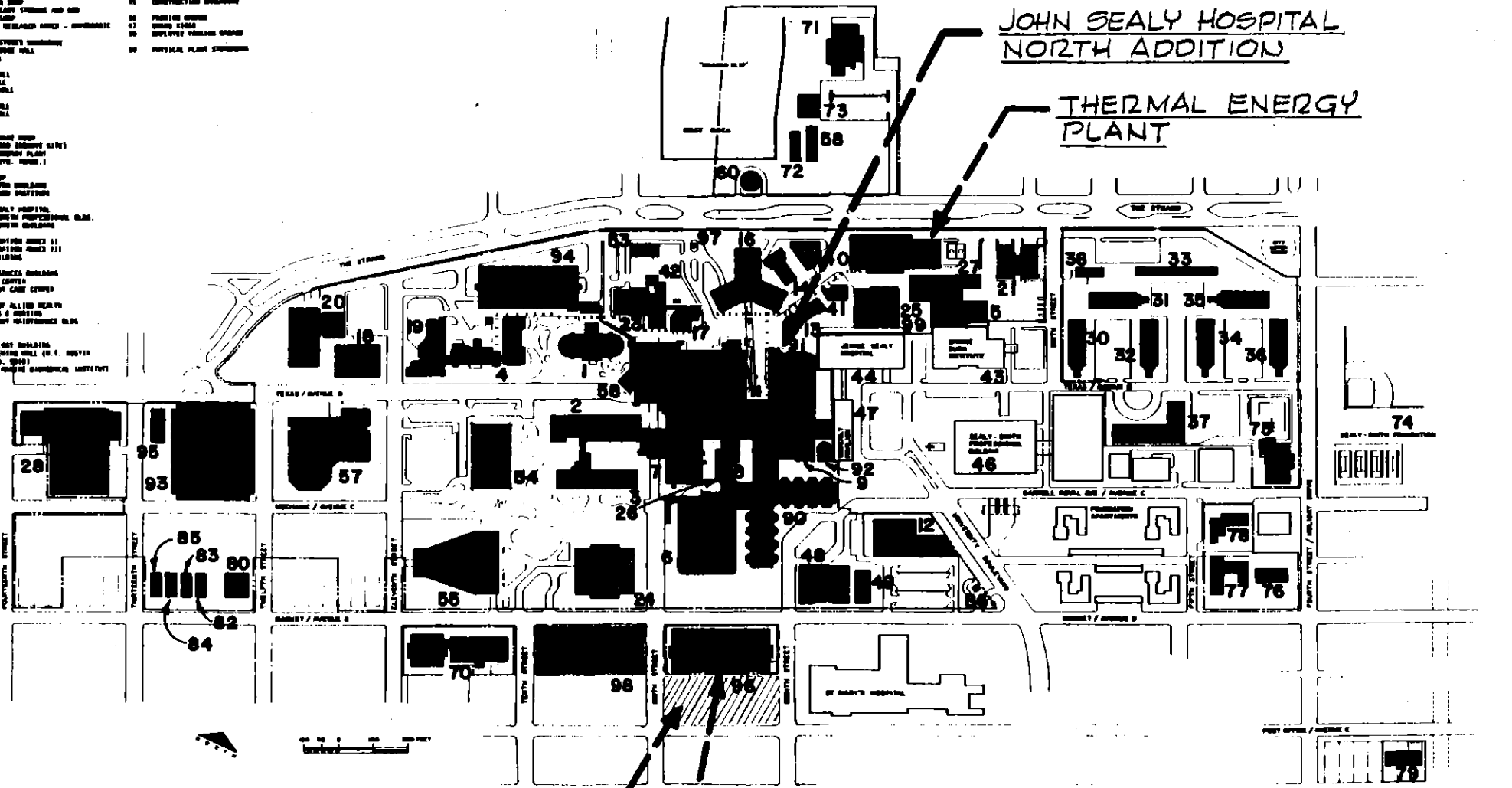
In October 1985, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized a project for Campus Electric System Repairs at U. T. San Antonio (Project No. 401-600) and appropriated \$515,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds within the scope of the Capital Improvement Program for Repair and Rehabilitation.

BUILDING INDEX

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | ADMIN. BLDG. (OLD BLDG.) | 73 | U.S.F. SWIMMING FACILITY (U.F.) |
| 2 | HEATED BUILDING | 74 | APRIL BLDG. (OLD BLDG.) |
| 3 | MAIL BUILDING | 75 | RECREATION FACILITIES |
| 4 | GRAPES BUILDING | 76 | REAR FIELD HOUSE & TRAINING POND |
| 5 | SANITATION BUILDING | 77 | PHYSICIAN OFFICE |
| 6 | CAROL WEAVER CENTER | 78 | MAIL AND STORE |
| 7 | CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING | 79 | ALPHA KAPPA KAPPA |
| 8 | OLD COLLEGE HOSPITAL | 80 | 1207 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 9 | JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL | 81 | SEALY CONFERENCE CENTER (REMOTE SITE) |
| 10 | ADMINISTRATION BLDG. I | 82 | 3216 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 11 | JOHN H. McCLURE BUILDING | 83 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 12 | ADMINISTRATION BLDG. II | 84 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 13 | RESEARCH BUILDING | 85 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 14 | TEXAS DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS HOSPITAL | 86 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 15 | OLD PHYSICAL PLANT BUILDING (2017) | 87 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 16 | RECREATION BUILDING | 88 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 17 | HEAVY MACH. REPAIR BUILDING | 89 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 18 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 90 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 19 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 91 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 20 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 92 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 21 | PHYSICAL PLANT BUILDING (PHASE I) | 93 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 22 | LABORATORY | 94 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 23 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 95 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 24 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 96 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 25 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 97 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 26 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 98 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 27 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 99 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 28 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 100 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 29 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 101 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 30 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 102 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 31 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 103 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 32 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 104 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 33 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 105 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 34 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 106 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 35 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 107 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 36 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 108 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 37 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 109 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 38 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 110 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 39 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 111 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 40 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 112 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 41 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 113 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 42 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 114 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 43 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 115 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 44 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 116 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 45 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 117 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 46 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 118 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 47 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 119 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 48 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 120 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 49 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 121 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 50 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 122 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 51 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 123 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 52 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 124 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 53 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 125 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 54 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 126 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 55 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 127 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 56 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 128 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 57 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 129 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 58 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 130 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 59 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 131 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 60 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 132 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 61 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 133 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 62 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 134 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 63 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 135 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 64 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 136 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 65 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 137 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 66 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 138 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 67 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 139 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 68 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 140 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 69 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 141 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 70 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 142 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 71 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 143 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 72 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 144 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 73 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 145 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 74 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 146 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 75 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 147 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 76 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 148 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 77 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 149 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 78 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 150 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 79 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 151 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 80 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 152 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 81 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 153 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 82 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 154 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 83 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 155 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 84 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 156 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 85 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 157 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 86 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 158 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 87 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 159 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 88 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 160 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 89 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 161 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 90 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 162 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 91 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 163 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 92 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 164 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 93 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 165 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 94 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 166 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 95 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 167 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 96 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 168 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 97 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 169 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 98 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 170 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 99 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 171 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 100 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 172 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 101 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 173 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 102 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 174 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 103 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 175 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 104 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 176 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 105 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 177 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 106 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 178 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 107 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 179 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 108 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 180 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 109 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 181 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 110 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 182 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 111 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 183 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 112 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 184 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 113 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 185 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 114 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 186 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 115 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 187 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 116 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 188 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |
| 117 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 189 | CONSTRUCTION WAREHOUSE |
| 118 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 190 | PARKING GARAGE |
| 119 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 191 | 1207/1227 PARKWAY (DUPLES) |
| 120 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 192 | 1214 PARKWAY (RESIDENCE) |
| 121 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 193 | 1220 MARKET (O.P.P.C. OFFICES) |
| 122 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 194 | CAMPUS SUPERVISION CENTER |
| 123 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 195 | TEX. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS STAFF HOUSING (CORPUS SITE) |
| 124 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 196 | JOHN SEALY NORTH (STREET) ADDITION |
| 125 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 197 | JOHN SEALY NORTH ADDITION |
| 126 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 198 | TRUCK GARAGE/STORAGE HALL |
| 127 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 199 | EMPLOYEE PARKING GARAGE |
| 128 | LABORATORY BUILDING | 200 | LABORATORY PARKING (STORAGE) FACILITY |



REMOTE SITES



JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL NORTH ADDITION

THERMAL ENERGY PLANT

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON
NEW PARKING STRUCTURE SITE NEW SHRINERS HOSPITAL SITE

EXISTING SITE PLAN
MAY 1987

Through judicious award of contracts and use of Physical Plant personnel, the electrical system repairs have been completed with approximately \$120,000 remaining in the account. U. T. San Antonio administration has requested approval to use these remaining funds for the emergency roof repairs.

This reallocation of savings from the utilities project would normally have been added to the System-wide reserve for subsequent reallocation. However, since immediate repair or replacement of these roofs is needed, and since the allocation of the System-wide reserve is not planned until the August meeting, the Office of the Chancellor recommends this direct reallocation to the roof replacement project. The institution has assured the Office of the Chancellor that the roof replacement project would be the highest priority project at U. T. San Antonio for repair and rehabilitation funding.

8. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - Remodeling of John Sealy Hospital (Old Building) - Remodeling of Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors (Project No. 601-655):
Request for Authorization to Include a Two-Level Addition to John Sealy Hospital North Addition within the Scope of the Project; Submission of the Addition to the Coordinating Board; Request for Approval of Final Plans; Authorization to Advertise for Bids and for Executive Committee to Award Contract.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Levin that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a two-level addition to the John Sealy Hospital North Addition to be bid and constructed as part of the project for Remodeling of John Sealy Hospital (Old Building) - Remodeling of Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston all within the previously authorized total project cost of \$8,350,000
- b. Authorize submission of the two-level addition to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System
- c. Approve final plans and specifications for the Remodeling of John Sealy Hospital (Old Building) - Remodeling of Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors (including addition to John Sealy Hospital North Addition) at an estimated total project cost of \$8,350,000
- d. Subject to Coordinating Board approval, authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids upon completion of final review
- e. Authorize the Executive Committee to award all contracts associated with this project within the authorized total project cost.

This item requires the concurrence of the Health Affairs Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In February 1987, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized preparation of final plans for the Remodeling of the Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors of John Sealy Hospital (Old Building) at an estimated total project cost of \$8,350,000. The final plans and specifications have been completed by the Project Architect, Page Southerland Page, Houston, Texas.

The Remodeling of the Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors involves approximately 54,000 square feet and will provide research laboratories and faculty offices.

The addition to the John Sealy Hospital North Addition will provide approximately 27,000 square feet of new space at the third and fourth levels. There are adequate funds in The Sealy & Smith Foundation grant for the project to allow for this addition to the project.

Surgical operating room procedures continue to increase at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston and reflect the increasing care required for inpatients. In addition, the heavy utilization of operating room time for Texas Department of Corrections inmates has further compounded the problem of operating room availability. New operating rooms are needed and must be constructed in the immediate proximity to the current surgical suite. This can be accomplished if some of the current surgical support functions are relocated to new construction at the third and fourth levels. Construction of the two new levels as a part of the remodeling project will avoid doubling the time when operating rooms will be disrupted and be less expensive than two separate contracts.

The Remodeling of the Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Floors are a part of the phased remodeling of the 1954 sector of the John Sealy Hospital as authorized by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1974. The authorization for the remodeling predated the requirements for Coordinating Board review. The addition to the John Sealy Hospital North Addition is new construction and outside the scope of the authorization for remodeling. Consequently, the new addition should be submitted to the Coordinating Board for consideration.

The estimated total project cost, including the two-level addition to the North Addition, is within the previously appropriated \$8,350,000 from The Sealy & Smith Foundation grant.

9. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Request for Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Ground Lease with Shriners Hospitals; Acceptance of Gifts of Property from The Sealy & Smith Foundation; Authorization for Project to Construct a New Parking Structure; Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans and Cost Estimates; Appropriation for Fees and Administrative Expenses; Authorization to Negotiate and Execute Easements; and Authorization for Submission to Coordinating Board as Required.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Levin that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize the Office of the Chancellor, the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Administration, and the Office of General Counsel to complete negotiations with the Shriners Hospitals on a 99-year ground lease at a nominal rent of \$1.00 per year, to enable construction by the Shriners of a new Shriners Burns Institute on one-half block of land on the south side of Market Street between Eighth and Ninth Streets in Galveston, for subsequent approval of the U. T. Board of Regents through appropriate procedures
- b. Accept, subject to negotiation and purchase by The Sealy & Smith Foundation, donation of the present Shriners Burns Institute building and property
- c. Accept, subject to negotiation and purchase by The Sealy & Smith Foundation, donation of land near the new Shriners Burns Institute site for construction of a parking facility
- d. Authorize a project for the construction of a new 600-space parking garage and demolition of the existing smaller parking structure with U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston auxiliary funds and interest from prior Sealy & Smith Foundation construction grant funds; and appropriate \$250,000 from those funds for fees and administrative expenses through completion of preliminary plans
- e. Appoint the firm of Louis Lloyd Oliver and Tibor Beerman, Galveston, Texas, as Project Architect for the new parking structure, to prepare preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate, to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting
- f. Authorize the Office of the Chancellor, the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Administration, and the Office of General Counsel to negotiate with all necessary parties to obtain a pedestrian bridge easement over Market Street and to grant a pedestrian bridge easement connecting the Child Health Center and the John Sealy Hospital with the new Shriners Burns Institute; and authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs to execute the necessary easements

- g. Authorize submission to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System those actions requiring approval by the Coordinating Board.

This item requires the concurrence of the Health Affairs Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Shriners Hospitals desire to construct a new \$40 million Shriners Burns Institute adjacent to the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. Studies have determined the most desirable location for the new burn facility to be a site on the south side of Market Street between Eighth and Ninth Streets on which a U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston parking garage is presently located. This site is as close to the John Sealy Hospital and the Child Health Center as possible without disrupting or hindering the functions of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. An enclosed pedestrian bridge is to be constructed across Market Street by The Sealy & Smith Foundation at a projected cost of \$2 million to connect the new Shriners Burns Institute with the Child Health Center and the John Sealy Hospital.

The Shriners Burns Institute proposes to lease the Market Street site from the U. T. Board of Regents for 99 years for \$1.00 per year. If, after a minimum of 20 years of occupancy, the Shriners should cease operating the facility as a children's hospital, the Shriners would have the right to offer to assign the leasehold estate to The Sealy & Smith Foundation. If The Sealy & Smith Foundation accepted the assignment, the Foundation would buy the building at a negotiated price not to exceed 80% of the then fair market value. If the Foundation refuses the assignment, the Shriners would have the right to sell the building to any third party purchaser, subject to prior negotiation of a new ground lease by the third party with the U. T. Board of Regents.

Constructing the burn facility on this site will necessitate demolition of an existing 420-space parking garage and the construction of a larger parking garage by U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston. The Sealy & Smith Foundation has made a commitment to purchase and donate land near the new Shriners Burns Institute as a site for the new parking garage, designed for 600 spaces, 200 of which will be reserved for Shriners Burns Institute employees and visitors. The U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston will receive from the Shriners approximately \$10,000 annually toward maintenance of this facility. The new parking structure will be constructed with the necessary piling support to enable future upward expansion by the Shriners.

The U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Administration requests that the firm of Louis Lloyd Oliver and Tibor Beerman, Galveston, Texas, be appointed as Project Architect. This firm has designed other high-rise parking structures on the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston campus and is familiar with the requirements and operations of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

The Sealy & Smith Foundation, which has played a critical role in the successful negotiations with the Shriners for the location of the new hospital in Galveston, has committed to purchase the existing Shriners Hospital building from the Shriners for \$6 million. The Sealy & Smith Foundation will donate the building, and the underlying property which is presently owned by the Foundation, to the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

10. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston - Expansion of Thermal Energy Plant (Project No. 601-657): Presentation of Preliminary Plans; Authorization for Submission to Coordinating Board; Authorization to Complete Final Plans, to Advertise for Bids, and for Executive Committee to Award Contracts; and Additional Appropriation Therefor.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Levin that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Approve preliminary plans for expansion of the existing thermal energy plant at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston at an estimated total project cost of \$9,250,000
- b. Authorize submission of the project to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System
- c. Authorize the Project Engineer to complete final plans
- d. Subject to approval of the Coordinating Board, authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids and the Executive Committee to award construction contracts within the authorized total project cost
- e. Appropriate \$2,000,000 from Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds and \$7,150,000 from U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Local Funds for total project funding. Previous appropriations have been \$100,000 from U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston Local Funds.

This item requires the concurrence of the Finance and Audit Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In accordance with authorization of the U. T. Board of Regents in August 1986, preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate for expansion of the thermal energy plant and distribution system at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston have been prepared by the Project Engineer, Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc., Houston, Texas.

This project will increase the cooling capacity of the existing energy plant with the installation of two new 3,700 ton chillers, two new cooling towers and associated electrical switchgear. The campus distribution system will also be expanded to serve proposed new construction and existing facilities not currently connected to the system.

The cooling loads on the existing thermal energy plant are nearing maximum production capability. Several of the existing chillers are twenty-five years old, inefficient and costly to operate and maintain. Addition to the thermal energy distribution system will permit looping of the system and provide service to future building sites. At the same time, reliability of the distribution system will be improved by the ability to supply buildings from two directions.

Installation of cogeneration equipment is not included in the preliminary plans for this phase of the project, pending action of the Legislature on the distribution of oil overcharge funds. However, if grant funds are made available by the Legislature, cogeneration equipment can and will be added to the project. The grant funds would come from refunds to the State by oil companies that have overcharged customers.

This project will be submitted to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, for consideration at its July 1987 meeting.

This project is within the scope of the Capital Improvement Program, at an estimated total project cost of \$9,250,000, and was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents on January 14, 1987. The appropriations requested conform with the funding approved for the entire project in the Capital Improvement Program.

11. U. T. Cancer Center (U. T. Science Park) - Research Laboratory Expansion: Request for Project Authorization and Appointment of Project Architect to Prepare Preliminary Plans.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President LeMaistre that the U. T. Board of Regents:

- a. Authorize a project for the construction of an additional laboratory building at the U. T. Cancer Center Research Division of the U. T. Science Park at Smithville at an estimated total project cost of \$4,000,000
- b. Appoint a Project Architect from the list set forth on Pages B&G 15 - 16 to prepare preliminary plans and a detailed cost estimate to be presented to the U. T. Board of Regents at a future meeting.

This item requires the concurrence of the Health Affairs Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The expansion of research laboratory facilities at the Research Division of the U. T. Science Park is needed to support ever expanding and broad-based research programs in carcinogenesis, chemoprevention and mutagenesis. The research relating to cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in carcinogenesis is particularly exciting and appears most promising. Since 1983, federally sponsored research grants and contract support have more than doubled from \$2.1 million to \$4.3 million. In addition to space needed to accommodate these research programs, space is also badly needed to expand the existing animal care facilities to remedy present deficiencies by providing separate quarantine areas, pathogen-free housing and a dedicated receiving area for animals. In so doing, the animal care facility of the Research Division will comply fully with the new National Institutes of Health guidelines for the care and use of laboratory animals.

The proposed facility will be a two-story structure of approximately 35,000 square feet, of which 25,000 square feet will be dedicated to laboratories, environmental rooms, equipment rooms, 2,000 square feet for the expanded animal care facilities and the balance for central receiving, warehouse and appropriate support for existing service related functions.

The estimated total project cost for the additional laboratory facilities is \$4,000,000. In August 1986, the U. T. Board of Regents appropriated \$2,000,000 for this project from U. T. Cancer Center Unappropriated Balance (Executive Committee Letter 86-23). In addition to this appropriation, the U. T. Cancer Center is the beneficiary of a grant of \$1,000,000 from the Ralph and Lillian Meadows Trust, which was accepted by the U. T. Board of Regents in February 1987. The trustors have indicated that this grant is to be used as a challenge gift to encourage the Friends of the Science Park to secure funds in an equal amount to complete total funding for this project.

List of Firms for Consideration

<u>Project Architect</u>	<u>Representative Projects</u>
The White Budd VanNess Partnership Austin and Houston, Texas	Ben Taub Research Center Baylor College of Medicine Houston, Texas Biological Research Laboratory Texas A&M University Chemistry Building Texas Tech University Pharmacy Building U. T. Austin
Polkinghorn Architects Austin, Texas	Brackenridge Hospital (Joint Venture) Austin, Texas Mission Hospital Mission, Texas Medical Arts Hospital Dallas, Texas Memorial Hospital Henderson, Texas

List of Firms for Consideration

<u>Project Architect</u>	<u>Representative Projects</u>
The Falick/Klein Partnership Houston, Texas	Veterans Hospital Temple, Texas Medical College of Virginia Richmond, Virginia Einstein Medical Center Philadelphia, Pennsylvania U. T. Cancer Center Second Hospital Tower (Feasibility Study)
Coffee Crier & Schenck Austin, Texas	U. T. Austin, Experimental Science Building Remodel Multi-Purpose Center and Clinic, City of Austin U. T. Austin, Jester Center Food Service Austin State Hospital Remodeling

Land and Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
Committee Vice-Chairman Blanton

Date: June 11, 1987
Time: Following the meeting of the Buildings and
Grounds Committee
Place: Lobby, University Center, U. T. Tyler

Page
L&I

I. Permanent University Fund

Investment Matters

1. Report on Clearance of Monies to Permanent University Fund for March and April 1987 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1987 7
2. U. T. Board of Regents: Proposed Amendment to Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter IX, Section 1.1 (Authority to Purchase, Exchange, and Sell Securities for the PUF and the Board) 8

II. Trust and Special Funds

A. Gifts, Bequests and Estates

U. T. SYSTEM

1. Recommendation to Accept Bequest to Establish the Laurence E. Baker Memorial Scholarship Fund 8
2. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the N. David Hachar Endowment 9
3. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Thos. H. Law Endowment 9
4. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Thomas H. Shelby, Jr. Endowment 10

U. T. ARLINGTON

5. Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment For The Liberal Arts - Webb Lectures 10
6. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Social Work Endowment 11

U. T. AUSTIN

7. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the John Buck Company and First Chicago Investment Advisors for Fund F Endowed Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture 12
8. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Charles Raymond and Clinton Edward Burklin Endowment Fund in the College of Engineering 12
9. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Center for the Study of American Architecture Endowment in the School of Architecture 13
10. Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the C. C. and Lottie Mae Colvert Fellowship and Development Fund in the College of Education 13
11. Joanne Crosby Regents Chair - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Joanne Sharp Crosby Regents Chair in Design and Technology in the College of Fine Arts 14
12. Recommendation to Accept Challenge Grant and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Ewing and Worzel Graduate Fellowship in the Institute for Geophysics in the College of Natural Sciences 14
13. Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing 15
14. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Clay B. Frederick-Rohm and Haas Endowment for Seminar Speakers and Graduate Student Travel in the College of Natural Sciences 16
15. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering 16
16. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Anna Nauwald King Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts 17

	<u>Page</u> <u>L&I</u>
17. Recommendation to Establish the Sam Neathery Endowment in the School of Law	17
18. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Peter O'Donnell, Jr. - Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering	18
19. The Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Scholarship in Education in the College of Education - Recommendation to Accept Additional Gift and Corporate Matching Funds and Redesignate as the Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Education	18
20. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Frances Rather Seybold and Frances Randolph Rather Seybold Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts	19
21. Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 1) in the College of Liberal Arts - Recommendation to Accept Additional Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 2) in the College of Liberal Arts	19
22. Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Russell Upson Smith Family Endowment in the College of Engineering (No Publicity)	20
23. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Temple Teaching Fellowship in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program	21
24. Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy (No. 1) in the College of Pharmacy - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Neill B. Walsdorf Fellowship in Pharmacy	21
25. Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Real Property Located in Travis County, Texas, from Mr. Frank W. McBee, Austin, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale	22

U. T. DALLAS

26. Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Honors Chair in the Natural Sciences - Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Endowed Lecture Series 22

U. T. EL PASO

27. Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Dr. C. Sharp Cook Physics Professorship and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 23
28. Richard M. Dudley and Frances M. Dudley Memorial Professorship Fund - Report of Receipt of Final Distribution from the Estate of Marion J. Purdy 24
29. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Richard E. Dunlap Memorial Fund 24
30. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Dr. Michael L. Finerty Scholarship Fund 24
31. Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish the Hazel Hervey Endowed Fund 25
32. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Wechter Fund for Business Administration 25
33. Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Land Located in Sunland Estates, Hudspeth County, Texas, from Mr. Robert P. Blocher, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale 26

U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - DALLAS

34. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Senator Betty and Dr. Andy Andujar Chair Fund and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program 27

35. Recommendation to Accept a Donation of Property in Dallas County, Texas, from Dr. Paul L. Richburg, Dallas, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale, and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale 27
- U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON
36. Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the E. Burke Evans Residents' Endowed Education Fund 28
- U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - HOUSTON
37. Mrs. Severin Knutson Eyeglass Fund - Recommendation to Transfer Income to the Elliott Fund 28
38. Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Interest in Real Property and Improvements Located in Harris County, Texas, from Packaged Food & Beverage Co., Inc., Clayton, Missouri 29
39. Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Women of Rotary Club of Houston University of Texas Dental Branch Student Scholarship and Assistance Fund 30
- B. Real Estate Matters
- U. T. AUSTIN
1. Archer M. Huntington Fund - Recommendation to Increase the Ground Lease Rental Rate on 24 Bay Front Lots Located in Galveston County, Texas 30
2. Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Amend Ground Lease Agreement on a Tract of Land Located at the Intersection of U. S. 183 and Braker Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas, with The Southland Corporation, Dallas, Texas 31
3. Z. D. Bonner Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Approve the Sale of an Undivided Five Percent Partnership Interest in 137.9903 Acres, Sabine County, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale 32

III. Other Matters

U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON

Recommendation to (a) Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute Administration Agreements for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund, (b) Authorize the President of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston or His Designate to Represent the U. T. Board of Regents in the Periodic Joint Decision with The Sealy & Smith Foundation on the Payout Amount from The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A, and (c) Designate The Sealy & Smith Foundation as Investment Manager for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A

33

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

Investment Matters

1. Report on Clearance of Monies to Permanent University Fund for March and April 1987 and Report on Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1987.--The following reports with respect to (a) certain monies cleared to the Permanent University Fund for March and April 1987, and (b) Oil and Gas Development as of April 30, 1987, are submitted by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management:

<u>Permanent University Fund</u>	<u>March 1987</u>	<u>April 1987</u>	<u>Cumulative Through April of This Fiscal Year (1986-1987)</u>	<u>Cumulative Through March of Preceding Fiscal Year (1985-1986)</u>	<u>Per Cent Change</u>
Royalty					
Oil	\$ 4,356,322.34	\$ 4,422,889.20	\$ 31,576,012.13	\$ 62,835,662.54	-49.75%
Gas	1,797,627.52	1,817,873.06	14,679,491.86	21,350,425.56	-31.24%
Sulphur	10,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	174,561.84	
Water	68,356.86	26,267.94	365,543.43	428,933.62	
Brine	3,278.91	1,251.07	21,323.76	68,773.19	
Trace Minerals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Rental					
Oil and Gas Leases	27,945.59	21,988.99	445,321.58	812,341.97	
Other	0.00	552.00	5,564.28	2,234.00	
Sale of Sand, Gravel, Etc.	0.00	858.60	1,258.60	35,354.30	
Gain or (Loss) on Sale of Securities	<u>30,296,953.08</u>	<u>18,144,666.59</u>	<u>160,571,460.03</u>	<u>117,002,027.53</u>	
Sub-Total	<u>36,560,484.30</u>	<u>24,446,347.45</u>	<u>207,745,975.67</u>	<u>202,710,314.55</u>	<u>2.48%</u>
Bonuses					
Oil and Gas Lease Sales	0.00	0.00	3,007,941.58	5,913,600.00	
Amendments and Extensions to Mineral Leases	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(6,293.56)</u>	<u>204,383.67</u>	
Total Bonuses	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,001,648.02</u>	<u>6,117,983.67</u>	
TOTAL CLEARANCES	<u>\$36,560,484.30</u>	<u>\$24,446,347.45</u>	<u>\$210,747,623.69</u>	<u>\$208,828,298.22</u>	<u>0.92%</u>

Oil and Gas Development - April 30, 1987

Acreage Under Lease - 655,917

Number of Producing Acres - 561,620

Number of Producing Leases - 2,248

2. U. T. Board of Regents: Proposed Amendment to Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter IX, Section 1.1 (Authority to Purchase, Exchange, and Sell Securities for the PUF and the Board).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends that the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two, Chapter IX, Section 1.1, concerning the authority to purchase, exchange, and sell securities be amended as set out below:

- 1.1 Authority to Purchase, Exchange, and Sell Securities for and on Behalf of the Permanent University Fund (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "PUF") and the Board.--The Chancellor, or his delegate, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management, and the Executive Director for Investments and Trusts are authorized to purchase, exchange, and sell any and all securities for and on behalf of the PUF or the Board, and to execute all related state government documents. In addition, [unaffiliated] external investment managers appointed by the Board of Regents may purchase, sell, or exchange securities, pursuant to written agreement with the Board of Regents, from funds designated from the PUF, [and] the Common Trust Fund [in accordance with such manager's contracts], the Medical Malpractice Self Insurance Fund, or any funds held in trust.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed amendment allows external investment managers to be selected by the U. T. Board of Regents for all trust funds rather than for only the PUF and the Common Trust Fund. This amendment will be necessary to implement the related item on Page L&I - 33 which, in essence, would authorize The Sealy & Smith Foundation, Galveston, Texas, to purchase, exchange and sell securities for two trust accounts over which the U. T. Board of Regents exercises joint control with The Sealy & Smith Foundation.

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

A. GIFTS, BEQUESTS AND ESTATES

1. U. T. System: Recommendation to Accept Bequest to Establish the Laurence E. Baker Memorial Scholarship Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends acceptance of a bequest valued in excess of \$750,000 from the Estate of Martha Hodgkin Baker, San Antonio, Texas, to establish the Laurence E. Baker Memorial Scholarship Fund at U. T. System.

Under terms specified in the Will of Ms. Baker, income from this endowment "shall be used annually to provide scholarships for deserving students, who are doing premedical work in the undergraduate school of The University of Texas, or who are medical students at any of the medical schools of The University of Texas, and who without such scholarships, might not be able to obtain a medical education."

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Ms. Martha Hodgkin Baker, who has no known affiliation with the U. T. System, wanted to do something for the community and prescribed in her Last Will and Testament the funding of a scholarship program to be named in honor of her late husband, Laurence E. Baker.

2. U. T. System: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the N. David Hachar Endowment.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the acceptance of a \$10,000 gift from Mr. Nicholas David Hachar, Jr., Laredo, Texas, to establish the N. David Hachar Endowment at the U. T. System.

Income earned from the endowment will be for the unrestricted use of the Chancellor.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Hachar received his B.A. in Arts and Sciences from U. T. Austin in 1935. He is currently a member of The Chancellor's Council.

3. U. T. System: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Thos. H. Law Endowment.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the acceptance of a \$10,000 gift from Mr. Thos. H. Law, Fort Worth, Texas, and a \$1,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$11,000 to establish the Thos. H. Law Endowment at the U. T. System.

Income earned from the endowment will be for the unrestricted use of the Chancellor.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Law, a former member of the U. T. Board of Regents, received his B.A. in Arts and Sciences in 1939 and his LL.B. in 1942 from U. T. Austin. He is currently with the law firm of Law, Snakard and Gambill in Fort Worth.

4. U. T. System: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Thomas H. Shelby, Jr. Endowment.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the acceptance of a \$2,500 gift from Mr. Thomas H. Shelby, Jr., Tyler, Texas, and \$7,500 in corporate matching funds from Exxon Education Foundation, New York, New York, for a total of \$10,000 to establish the Thomas H. Shelby, Jr. Endowment at the U. T. System.

Income earned from the endowment will be for the unrestricted use of the Chancellor.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Shelby received his M.A. in Geology from U. T. Austin in 1934. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and The President's Associates at U. T. Austin.

5. U. T. Arlington: Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence - Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment For The Liberal Arts - Webb Lectures.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Nedderman's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from Mr. C. B. Smith, Sr., Austin, Texas, and a \$30,000 transfer of accumulated earnings from the Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence, for a total endowment of \$40,000, to establish the Rudolf Hermanns Endowment For The Liberal Arts - Webb Lectures at U. T. Arlington.

In accordance with conditions of the Rudolph Hermanns Endowment, it is further recommended that the U. T. Board of Regents find: (a) that the lecture series will recognize appropriate U. T. Arlington or other academic lecturers (not in politics, religion, or sports) and (b) that the terms of administering the lecture series provide for a designated recipient (academic lecturer) to receive an award, grant, or honorarium only one time.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide core support (lecturer award, grant, honorarium, and/or expenses) for the operating expenses of presenting the annual Walter Prescott Webb Lectures, which have become an established tradition at U. T. Arlington.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Rudolf Hermanns UTA Endowment Fund for Excellence was established at the February 1986 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a bequest, estimated to be in excess of \$1,500,000, from the Estate of Rudolf Hermanns, Arlington, Texas. Mr. Rudolf Hermanns came to the United States from West Germany and became involved in horticulture sales. He lived near the U. T. Arlington campus for twenty years where he watched the school's growth and was an active member in the college community.

Mr. C. B. Smith, Sr., an Austin businessman and philanthropist, has funded or assisted in the funding of numerous endowments at U. T. Austin. This donation is a continuation of his enhancement of history education within the U. T. System.

6. U. T. Arlington: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Social Work Endowment.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Nedderman's recommendation to accept a \$250,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds to establish the Social Work Endowment at U. T. Arlington.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to enhance the operation of the Graduate School of Social Work by providing matching funds for work-study students, competitive scholarships, faculty travel, and student recruitment.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dean Glasser initiated the establishment of this endowment to support the operation of the Graduate School of Social Work at U. T. Arlington on a permanent basis.

7. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the John Buck Company and First Chicago Investment Advisors for Fund F Endowed Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept an \$18,750 gift from the John Buck Company and the First Chicago Investment Advisors, both of Chicago, Illinois, to establish the John Buck Company and First Chicago Investment Advisors for Fund F Endowed Scholarship in Architecture in the School of Architecture at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to outstanding entering undergraduate students enrolled in the School of Architecture.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The John Buck Company and its financial supporters, the First Chicago Investment Advisors, are funding this endowment in honor of Mr. Thomas Beeby, a Chicago architect and professor of architecture at several universities. Mr. John A. Buck received his J.D. degree from the U. T. Austin School of Law in 1969.

8. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Corporate Matching Funds to Establish the Charles Raymond and Clinton Edward Burklin Endowment Fund in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a gift of 100 shares of Public Service Company of New Mexico common stock valued at \$3,662.50 from Mr. C. Raymond Burklin, Houston, Texas, and \$7,325 in corporate matching funds from Halliburton Foundation, Inc., Dallas, Texas, for a total of \$10,987.50 to establish the Charles Raymond and Clinton Edward Burklin Endowment Fund in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to furnish and maintain the facilities of the designated room named in honor of the donor and his son.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This gift is part of a special private fund development campaign for the College of Engineering in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

See Item 15 on Page AAC - 19 related to naming a room in the new Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Building at U. T. Austin.

9. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Center for the Study of American Architecture Endowment in the School of Architecture.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$14,140 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds to establish the Center for the Study of American Architecture Endowment in the School of Architecture at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the activities of the Center including research, publications, symposia, and other programmatic expenses.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Since June 1983, various donors have donated funds to support the activities of the Center for the Study of American Architecture and these funds have been used for symposia, publication of an annual journal, exhibits, and operating costs. The Dean of the School of Architecture has proposed funding this endowment with accumulated funds that have exceeded the Center's anticipated needs.

10. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gifts to Establish the C. C. and Lottie Mae Colvert Fellowship and Development Fund in the College of Education.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept gifts in excess of \$28,295 from various donors to establish the C. C. and Lottie Mae Colvert Fellowship and Development Fund in the Community College Leadership Program, College of Education, at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support graduate students enrolled in the Community College Leadership Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. C. C. Colvert are funding this endowment to pay tribute to his founding the Community College Leadership Program in 1944 and serving as director until his retirement in 1971. Dr. Colvert was Chairman of the Department of Educational Administration and Dean of the College of Education between 1944 and 1971 and a member of the College of Education Foundation Advisory Council at U. T. Austin.

11. U. T. Austin: Joanne Crosby Regents Chair - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Joanne Sharp Crosby Regents Chair in Design and Technology in the College of Fine Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to redesignate the Joanne Crosby Regents Chair as the Joanne Sharp Crosby Regents Chair in Design and Technology in the Department of Drama, College of Fine Arts, at U. T. Austin.

This recommendation is being made in accordance with the honoree's request.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Jack R. Crosby Regents Chair in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business was established at the August 1986 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$500,000 pledge from Mr. Robert W. Hughes, Austin, Texas. The gift qualified for matching under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and funds were used to establish the Joanne Crosby Regents Chair with the college to be designated at a later date.

12. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Challenge Grant and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Ewing and Worzel Graduate Fellowship in the Institute for Geophysics in the College of Natural Sciences.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$250,000 challenge grant from the Palisades Geophysical Institute, Inc., West Nyack, New York, which must be matched on a one for one basis by April 1988, to establish the Ewing and Worzel Graduate Fellowship in the Institute for Geophysics in the Department of Geological Sciences, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin for a

total endowment of \$500,000. It is further recommended that a \$100,182 transfer of previously reported gifts and accumulated income from current restricted funds be designated as partial matching funds towards the challenge grant.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide continuing support for four to six graduate students in the Institute for Geophysics.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Palisades Geophysical Institute, Inc. is a nonprofit research group that proposed a \$250,000 challenge grant to the U. T. Austin Institute for Geophysics (UTIG) in anticipation that \$250,000 could be raised for a total endowment of \$500,000. The endowment is being established in honor of the late Dr. Maurice Ewing who founded the UTIG and his colleague Dr. J. Lamar Worzel.

13. U. T. Austin: Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to redesignate the Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising in the College of Business Administration and the Graduate School of Business at U. T. Austin as the Foley's-Federated Professorship in Retailing.

This recommendation is being made in accordance with the donors' request.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising was established at the August 1982 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with gifts of \$100,000 to The Business School Foundation, an external foundation. The gifts qualified for matching under The Centennial Teachers and Scholars Program and funds were used to establish the Foley's Centennial Fellowship in Retail Merchandising and the Sanger Harris Centennial Fellowship in Retail Merchandising at \$50,000 each with funds held by the U. T. Board of Regents. At the February 1985 meeting of the Board, the matching funds were redesignated to double the funding for the Foley's/Sanger Harris Centennial Professorship in Retail Merchandising and the two fellowships were dissolved.

See item 5, Page AAC - 5 related to a proposed appointment to the Professorship.

14. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Transfer of Funds to Establish the Clay B. Frederick-Rohm and Haas Endowment for Seminar Speakers and Graduate Student Travel in the College of Natural Sciences.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$6,000 gift from Rohm and Haas Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Dr. Clay B. Frederick, Spring House, Pennsylvania, and a \$4,000 transfer of previously reported gifts from current restricted funds for a total of \$10,000 to establish the Clay B. Frederick-Rohm and Haas Endowment for Seminar Speakers and Graduate Student Travel in the Department of Chemistry, College of Natural Sciences, at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to fund the travel of chemistry graduate students to present research findings at national scientific meetings and to provide guest lecturers for the Department of Chemistry.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Frederick received his Ph.D. in Chemistry from U. T. Austin in 1979 and is currently the Senior Biochemical Toxicologist for Rohm and Haas Company. His research efforts at Rohm and Haas were recognized with a \$6,000 award to be designated for the university of his choice.

15. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to transfer funds from two Engineering Foundation Various Donors quasi-endowment accounts with balances of \$5,406 and \$6,166 for a total of \$11,572 to establish the Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to deserving students in engineering in accordance with policies established for the Friends of Alec Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A review of the quasi-endowment account records by the Dean of the College of Engineering indicated no donor instructions could be found to guide the use of the endowments as currently structured or forbid the merger to fund the Friend of Alec Excellence Fund.

The Friends of Alec is an annual fund raising program within the College of Engineering. Alexander Fredericke Claire, a mythical figure better known as Alec, has been the patron saint of the College of Engineering since 1909.

16. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Anna Nauwald King Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$12,671 gift from Mrs. Anna Nauwald King, Dallas, Texas, to establish the Anna Nauwald King Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to deserving undergraduate students in liberal arts.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. King received her B.A. in English from U. T. Austin in 1936.

17. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Establish the Sam Neathery Endowment in the School of Law.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor reports that The University of Texas Law School Foundation (an external foundation) has expressed the desire that the Sam Neathery Endowment be established in the School of Law at U. T. Austin. The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation that the endowment, to be funded by The University of Texas Law School Foundation, be established in accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations. The funds for the endowment will be held and administered by The University of Texas Law School Foundation for unrestricted use.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The University of Texas Law School Foundation has received a bequest of \$60,000 from the Estate of Mrs. Elizabeth Neathery Smith, McKinney, Texas, in memory of her father, Sam Neathery. Mr. Neathery received his LL.B. from U. T. Austin in 1904 and served as a member of the U. T. Board of Regents in 1931.

This gift is part of a special private fund development campaign for the School of Law in accordance with Part One, Chapter VII, Section 2, Subsection 2.44 of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

See Item 16 on Page AAC - 20 related to naming a room in Townes Hall in the School of Law at U. T. Austin.

18. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Peter O'Donnell, Jr. - Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from Mr. Peter O'Donnell, Jr., Dallas, Texas, to establish the Peter O'Donnell, Jr. - Friend of Alec Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to deserving students in engineering in accordance with policies established for the Friends of Alec Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. O'Donnell is President of the O'Donnell Foundation and Director of InterFirst Bank of Dallas. He is a member of the College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council at U. T. Austin.

The Friends of Alec is an annual fund raising program within the College of Engineering. Alexander Fredericke Claire, a mythical figure better known as Alec, has been the patron saint of the College of Engineering since 1909.

19. U. T. Austin: The Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Scholarship in Education in the College of Education - Recommendation to Accept Additional Gift and Corporate Matching Funds and Redesignate as the Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Education.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$1,250 gift from Mrs. Ina Riggs Brundrett, Tyler, Texas, and \$3,750 in corporate matching funds from the Exxon Education Foundation, New York, New York, for addition to The Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Scholarship in Education in the College of Education for a total endowment of \$25,000 and redesignate as the Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Presidential Scholarship in Education at U. T. Austin.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Pearl M. Riggs Endowed Scholarship in Education was established at the February 1986 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$5,000 gift from Mrs. Brundrett and \$15,000 in corporate matching funds from the Exxon Education Foundation for a total of \$20,000.

20. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Frances Rather Seybold and Frances Randolph Rather Seybold Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$21,604.28 gift from Dr. William D. Seybold, Dallas, Texas, to establish the Frances Rather Seybold and Frances Randolph Rather Seybold Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to award scholarships to deserving undergraduate students in the College of Liberal Arts.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Seybold received his B.S. from U. T. Austin in 1936 and his M.D. from U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston in 1938. He is a retired Chief of Staff of the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic in Houston. Dr. Seybold is funding this endowment in memory of his daughter, deceased 1968, and his wife, deceased 1977.

21. U. T. Austin: Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 1) in the College of Liberal Arts - Recommendation to Accept Additional Gift and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program to Increase the Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 2) in the College of Liberal Arts.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$21,079.76 gift from the Silver Spurs at U. T. Austin for addition to the Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 1) in the College of Liberal Arts at U. T. Austin for a total endowment of \$71,079.76.

It is further recommended that \$21,079 of the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and funds used to increase the Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 2) in the College of Liberal Arts for a total endowment of \$71,079.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Silver Spurs Centennial Teaching Fellowship (No. 1) was established at the June 1985 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$50,000 gift from the Silver Spurs. The gift qualified for matching under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and funds were used to establish the second Fellowship.

The Silver Spurs, founded in 1938, is an honorary service organization which helps manifest the fellowship, service, and purpose implicit at U. T. Austin. The organization cares for Bevo, the Longhorn mascot, and supports all Longhorn activities, both academically and athletically.

22. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Russell Upson Smith Family Endowment in the College of Engineering (No Publicity).--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to transfer previously reported gifts totalling \$19,015.14 from Mr. Russell U. Smith, Houston, Texas, to establish the Russell Upson Smith Family Endowment in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to recognize and reward outstanding classroom teaching by faculty members in the College of Engineering and/or provide scholarships for financially needy students in the College of Engineering.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Smith received his B.S. in Chemical Engineering from U. T. Austin in 1958. He is funding this endowment in memory of his mother, Mary Elizabeth Tankersley Smith, his father, Ellie Upson Smith, and his brother, Stanley Clifford Smith.

NO PUBLICITY

23. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Temple Teaching Fellowship in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to accept a \$50,000 gift from the T. L. L. Temple Foundation, Lufkin, Texas, to establish the Temple Teaching Fellowship in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at U. T. Austin.

It is further recommended that \$25,000 of the gift be matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and used to increase the endowment for a total of \$75,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The T. L. L. Temple Foundation was established in 1962 by Mrs. Georgie Temple Munz, T. L. L. Temple's daughter. Mr. Temple founded Southern Pine Lumber Company in 1894 which became Temple Industries, Inc. The Foundation supports hospitals, education, child welfare, community funds and libraries.

24. U. T. Austin: Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy (No. 1) in the College of Pharmacy - Recommendation to Redesignate as the Neill B. Walsdorf Fellowship in Pharmacy.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Cunningham's recommendation to redesignate the Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowship in Psychiatric Pharmacy (No. 1) in the College of Pharmacy as the Neill B. Walsdorf Fellowship in Pharmacy at U. T. Austin.

This recommendation is being made in accordance with a request from the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Regents Professorship in Psychiatric Pharmacy was established at the June 1984 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with \$100,000 in gifts and pledges from members of the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council of the College of Pharmacy. The gifts and pledges were matched under The Regents' Endowed Teachers and Scholars Program and funds were used to establish two Pharmaceutical Foundation Fellowships in Psychiatric Pharmacy.

Mr. Neill B. Walsdorf, San Antonio, Texas, received his B.A. in Microbiology from U. T. Austin in 1959 and is a member emeritus of the Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council of the College of Pharmacy at U. T. Austin. He is presently President of the Mission Pharmacal Company in San Antonio.

25. U. T. Austin: Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Real Property Located in Travis County, Texas, from Mr. Frank W. McBee, Austin, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham to accept a gift of real property containing approximately 5.938 acres out of the J. C. Tannehill League No. 29, Travis County, Texas, from Mr. Frank W. McBee, Austin, Texas, for the benefit of U. T. Austin. Based on an appraisal provided by the donor, the property has an estimated value of \$325,000. Although the property is currently landlocked, Tracor, Inc. intends to donate an easement to U. T. Austin. A recommendation regarding the easement and the use of the proceeds from any sale of the property will be submitted at a later date.

It is further recommended that the Office of Asset Management be authorized to negotiate the sale of the property at fair market value and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute all documents pertaining to the sale.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Frank W. McBee is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Tracor, Inc., Austin, Texas. Mr. McBee received a B.S. in Engineering in 1947 and an M.S. in Engineering in 1950 from U. T. Austin. He is a member of The Chancellor's Council and The President's Associates.

26. U. T. Dallas: Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Honors Chair in the Natural Sciences - Recommendation to Accept Transfer of Funds to Establish the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Endowed Lecture Series.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Rutford's recommendation to accept a \$250,000 transfer of accumulated earnings from the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Honors Chair in the Natural Sciences to establish the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Endowed Lecture Series at U. T. Dallas.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Lecture Series and ensure its continuation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Honors Chair in the Natural Sciences was established at the March 1973 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents. The Green Chair was unfilled in the early 1980's and the earnings on the endowment accumulated. Mr. Cecil H. Green was consulted and it was agreed that a portion of the accumulated earnings could be used to support the Cecil H. and Ida M. Green Lecture Series. This was done and the Green Lecture Series has become a tradition at U. T. Dallas.

27. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gifts and Pledge to Establish the Dr. C. Sharp Cook Physics Professorship and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a \$50,375 gift from Dr. and Mrs. C. Sharp Cook, El Paso, Texas, an \$18,000 gift and \$7,000 pledge from the El Paso Electric Company, El Paso, Texas, and \$36,600.60 from alumni, friends, colleagues, and business associates of Dr. Cook, for a total endowment of \$111,975.60, to establish the Dr. C. Sharp Cook Physics Professorship at U. T. El Paso.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the gifts and pledge totalling \$111,975.60 be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I of the Texas Education Code when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. C. Sharp Cook retired from U. T. El Paso in 1985 after 15 years of service. He is internationally recognized in the field of nuclear physics and has authored over 100 scholarly articles and books. Dr. Cook is one of the world's recognized authorities on energy sources and radiation health hazards and has had a close working relationship with the El Paso Electric Company. He is presently serving on a National Academy of Sciences -- National Science Foundation Committee on Radiation Hazards.

28. U. T. El Paso: Richard M. Dudley and Frances M. Dudley Memorial Professorship Fund - Report of Receipt of Final Distribution from the Estate of Marion J. Purdy.--

REPORT

The Office of the Chancellor and President Monroe report receipt of the final distribution in the amount of \$200 from the Estate of Marion J. Purdy, Mount Kisco, New York, which will be added to the Richard M. Dudley and Frances M. Dudley Memorial Professorship Fund at U. T. El Paso for a total endowment of \$126,431.86.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Richard M. Dudley and Frances M. Dudley Memorial Professorship Fund was established at the December 1985 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a bequest from the Estate of Marion J. Purdy and activated as a professorship at the December 1986 meeting.

29. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Richard E. Dunlap Memorial Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a \$10,000 gift from Mrs. Gisela E. Dunlap, El Paso, Texas, to establish the Richard E. Dunlap Memorial Fund at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will provide scholarships to worthy and deserving students who are pursuing a Master of Art degree in History.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. and Mrs. Dunlap have been strong supporters of the History Department at U. T. El Paso. Mrs. Dunlap is funding this endowment in memory of her late husband, Richard E. Dunlap.

30. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Dr. Michael L. Finerty Scholarship Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a \$10,389.37 gift from Dr. Michael L. Finerty, San Mateo, California, to establish the Dr. Michael L. Finerty Scholarship Fund at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide an annual scholarship of \$750 or more, renewable for four years, to a deserving and qualified student meeting the criteria of the Presidential Endowed Scholarship Program at U. T. El Paso. Preference shall be given to students who are studying in the field of pre-medicine or biological sciences at U. T. El Paso.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Michael L. Finerty is a practicing neurologist in San Mateo, California. Prior to his professional practice, he was a native of El Paso and graduated from Texas Western College, currently U. T. El Paso, in 1956 in the field of biology.

31. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift of Securities to Establish the Hazel Hervey Endowed Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a gift of 600 shares of Circle K Corporation common stock valued at \$10,115.65 from Mrs. Hazel Hervey, El Paso, Texas, to establish the Hazel Hervey Endowed Fund at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be divided equally between two departments at U. T. El Paso. Fifty percent of the income earned will go to the Department of History to provide for an annual speaker or as funds permit in the subject area of Middle Eastern and Islamic History. The other fifty percent will go to the Department of Biological Sciences to be used for special research conducted by Dr. Albert Canaris on Migratory Bird Parasites.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mrs. Hazel Hervey is a prominent El Pasoan and former wife of Mayor Fred Hervey, a member of the U. T. El Paso Development Board. She has been a long-time member of The President's Associates of U. T. El Paso and extremely active in working with members of the History Department.

32. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Wechter Fund for Business Administration.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Monroe's recommendation to accept a \$10,507.98 gift from Mr. and Mrs. Aaron Wechter, El Paso, Texas, to establish the Wechter Fund for Business Administration at U. T. El Paso.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to improve the overall academic programs in the area of business administration.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Aaron Wechter received his B.B.A. from U. T. El Paso in 1949 and is a long-time member of the Alumni Matrix Society and The President's Associates of U. T. El Paso. He currently owns Cavalier Construction Company, Inc., El Paso, Texas, and is involved in the development and construction of apartment and commercial buildings in the El Paso area.

33. U. T. El Paso: Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Land Located in Sunland Estates, Hudspeth County, Texas, from Mr. Robert P. Blocher, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Monroe to accept a gift of real property being all of Lots 11-20, Block 2, Sunland Estates, Unit 2, Hudspeth County, Texas, from Mr. Robert P. Blocher, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Proceeds from the sale of the property will be made available for the unrestricted use of the President of U. T. El Paso.

It is further recommended that the Office of Asset Management be authorized to negotiate the sale of the property at fair market value and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute all documents pertaining to the sale.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Mr. Blocher made this unrestricted gift of real estate to U. T. El Paso following the death of his wife on October 12, 1986. Mr. Blocher has no known affiliation with U. T. El Paso.

34. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Senator Betty and Dr. Andy Andujar Chair Fund and Eligibility for Matching Funds Under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Wildenthal's recommendation to accept a \$100,000 gift from Dr. John J. Andujar, Arlington, Texas, to establish the Senator Betty and Dr. Andy Andujar Chair Fund at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas.

It is further recommended that the actual income which will be earned on the \$100,000 gift be certified to the appropriate State authorities for matching under the Texas Eminent Scholars Program as set out in Chapter 51, Subchapter I of the Texas Education Code, when matching funds are made available under that act.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

This endowment is being funded as a tribute to retired Senator Betty Andujar, who served in the Senate of Texas from 1973 to 1983. The initial donation of \$100,000 was received from Senator Andujar's husband, Dr. John J. Andujar. A formal fund-raising project with a goal of \$500,000 was begun in 1986 by the Fort Worth Medical Laboratories, Fort Worth, Texas. When the fund reaches a level of \$500,000 through donations and accrued interest, it will be used to establish an endowed chair in Pathology to be designated for the Chairman of the Department of Pathology at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas.

35. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Recommendation to Accept a Donation of Property in Dallas County, Texas, from Dr. Paul L. Richburg, Dallas, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale, and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Wildenthal to accept a gift of real property being Lots 12 and 13, Block 5, Alameda Heights Addition No. 2, Dallas County, Texas, from Dr. Paul L. Richburg, Dallas, Texas, for the benefit of the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. The donor's estimated value of the two lots is approximately \$10,000. Proceeds from the sale of the property will be deposited into the Alumni Fund in hopes that the sale of the land will generate enough money to make him eligible as a Lifetime Member.

It is further recommended that the Office of Asset Management be authorized to negotiate the sale of the property at fair market value and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute all documents pertaining to the sale.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Paul L. Richburg was born in Fort Worth, Texas, and is a graduate of Southern Methodist University. He had a private medical practice in Fort Worth from 1956-1977 specializing in cardiopulmonary disease. Dr. Richburg was a clinical assistant instructor and professor of internal medicine at the U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas. He is currently a member of the President's Alumni Council.

36. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation to Accept Gift and Pledge to Establish the E. Burke Evans Residents' Endowed Education Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Levin's recommendation to accept a \$120,000 gift and \$60,000 pledge, payable by December 31, 1990, for a total endowment of \$180,000, from the G. W. N. Eggers Society, Galveston, Texas, to establish the E. Burke Evans Residents' Endowed Education Fund at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to support the academic enrichment of the orthopaedic surgery residency training program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The G. W. N. Eggers Society, which consists of graduates and faculty of the orthopaedic program at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, is funding this endowment to honor Dr. E. Burke Evans. Dr. Evans obtained his orthopaedic residency training at the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston and Hermann Hospital prior to joining the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston faculty in orthopaedic surgery in 1953. He was appointed chairman of the Orthopaedic Surgery Division in 1965 and continues to serve in that capacity. Dr. Evans is known world-wide as an authority on the orthopaedic management of patients with severe burns. Additionally he is recognized for his long-term interest and publications in cerebral palsy. Dr. Evans has prepared exhibits for national meetings and has written a number of chapters in major textbooks.

37. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Mrs. Severin Knutson Eyeglass Fund - Recommendation to Transfer Income to the Elliott Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Bulger's recommendation to transfer a portion of the income earned on the Mrs. Severin Knutson Eyeglass Fund to the Elliott Fund at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Mrs. Severin Knutson Eyeglass Fund was established at the March 1976 meeting of the U. T. Board of Regents with a \$10,000 gift from Mrs. Knutson, Houston, Texas, to purchase eyeglasses for indigent maxillofacial patients. However, the need for providing this service has diminished since the majority of these maxillofacial cancer patients are treated at the U. T. Cancer Center. Mrs. Knutson is deceased, but Mr. Severin Knutson has authorized the Dean of the U. T. Dental Branch - Houston to transfer income from this endowment, over and above that actually needed to provide eyeglasses, to the Elliott Fund. Therefore, a transfer of a portion of the income as provided in Section 65.36(f) of the Texas Education Code will allow the use of the fund to further the disciplines of the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston. The Elliott Fund, consisting of restricted funds, has recently been established at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston to provide scholarships for dental students. Mr. Knutson is a contributor to the Elliott Fund.

38. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation to Accept a Gift of Interest in Real Property and Improvements Located in Harris County, Texas, from Packaged Food & Beverage Co., Inc., Clayton, Missouri.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Bulger to accept a gift of interest in real property and improvements located at 1851 Cross Point Avenue, Houston, Harris County, Texas, from Packaged Food & Beverage Co., Inc., Clayton, Missouri, for the use and benefit of the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston. The appraised value of the property was \$4,216,000. However, the property was acquired by negotiating a price of \$3,850,000 with the difference of \$366,000 being considered a gift. This facility will house and consolidate all physical plant, general support, and storage activities which are currently located in leased space some seven miles from campus.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At its February 1987 meeting, the U. T. Board of Regents authorized the purchase of a 16.52 acre tract of land, more or less, being all of Reserves C, D, and E in Section II of South Point Business Park, 1851 Cross Point Avenue, Houston, Harris County, Texas, from Packaged Food & Beverage Co., Inc., Clayton, Missouri. Subsequent approval was obtained from the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, at its meeting on April 24, 1987.

39. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Recommendation to Accept Gift to Establish the Women of Rotary Club of Houston University of Texas Dental Branch Student Scholarship and Assistance Fund.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with President Bulger's recommendation to accept a \$16,000 gift from the Women of Rotary Club of Houston, Houston, Texas, to establish the Women of Rotary Club of Houston University of Texas Dental Branch Student Scholarship and Assistance Fund at the U. T. Health Science Center - Houston.

Income earned from the endowment will be used to provide annual scholarships, not to exceed \$1,000 per scholarship, to dental students based on financial need and excellence in academic and clinical pursuits.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Women of Rotary Club of Houston was organized and established on January 20, 1938. The objectives of the organization are to bring into closer fellowship the families of Rotary and to engage in social, philanthropic, or educational work. The Women of Rotary reserve the right to request alteration of this agreement with U. T. Board of Regents approval. It is anticipated that additional funds will be added to the principal of the endowment to reach a minimum of \$40,000.

B. REAL ESTATE MATTERS

1. U. T. Austin: Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund - Recommendation to Increase the Ground Lease Rental Rate on 24 Bay Front Lots Located in Galveston County, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham to approve an increase in the ground lease rental rate on 24 bay front lots covering 10 acres and located at Virginia Point in Galveston County, Texas. The property is held in trust as part of the Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund for U. T. Austin. The proposed rental rate increase is \$660 per lot or 9% of the fair market value being \$7,300 per lot. This raises the total annual rent collected to \$15,840. The new management fee structure is 8% of the gross annual rental or approximately \$1,268. The management fee will be paid to V. J. Schmitt and Company, Texas City, Texas. The leases run year to year and will begin August 1, 1987, through July 31, 1988.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The total annual rent previously collected was \$2,400 or \$100 per lot less a property management fee of \$350 which was paid to V. J. Schmitt and Company, Texas City, Texas. The Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund of U. T. Austin was created by a gift from Mr. Huntington in 1927 of approximately 4,297 acres of land in the H. B. Littlefield Survey and the Samuel C. Bundick League, Galveston County, Texas.

2. U. T. Austin: Balcones Research Center - Recommendation to Amend Ground Lease Agreement on a Tract of Land Located at the Intersection of U. S. 183 and Braker Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas, with The Southland Corporation, Dallas, Texas.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham to approve a rent adjustment to the ground lease agreement between The Southland Corporation, Dallas, Texas, and U. T. Austin for a tract of land located at the intersection of U. S. 183 and Braker Lane, Austin, Travis County, Texas. The terms of the revised agreement are as follows: a reduction of the monthly rent amount from \$7,500 to \$6,000 with five year increases based on the revised rent amount. Annual rent will be paid which is equal to the amount by which 1-1/2% of gross sales on the site exceeds the base annual rent rather than the 1-3/4% originally agreed upon. The rent will become due and payable beginning June 1, 1987, or once Southland has obtained all construction permits and commenced construction. Tenant has until August 1, 1987, to obtain all permits. At that time, tenant has the right to terminate and cancel the lease if he is not successful in obtaining permits. All other terms of the lease agreement will remain the same.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The original lease agreement was approved by the U. T. Board of Regents at its February 1986 meeting to commence on June 1, 1986. Since the initial lease commencement date, the Highway Department has requested an additional 13 feet of right-of-way in addition to the 50 feet originally proposed on the lease site. The Southland Corporation will lose a subtenant on the property and will therefore receive a reduction of rental income.

3. U. T. Austin: Z. D. Bonner Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering - Recommendation to Approve the Sale of an Undivided Five Percent Partnership Interest in 137.9903 Acres, Sabine County, Texas; Authorize the Office of Asset Management to Negotiate the Sale; and Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute All Documents Pertaining to the Sale.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of President Cunningham to approve the sale of an undivided five percent interest in 137.9903 acres located in Sabine County, Texas. This interest has been held in trust for the Z. D. Bonner Professorship in Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering at U. T. Austin. The partners have offered \$6,000 to buy U. T. Austin's share of the property in an attempt to consolidate the partnership. The market value of the interest, as of November 1986, was \$3,000. Proceeds from the sale will be added to the Z. D. Bonner Professorship in Chemical Engineering.

It is further recommended that the Office of Asset Management be authorized to negotiate the sale of the partnership interest and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute all documents pertaining to the sale.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Z. D. Bonner Professorship in Chemical Engineering was accepted and established by the U. T. Board of Regents at its December 1979 meeting through a donation of an undivided five percent partnership interest in 737.11 acres of land in Sabine County, Texas, from Mr. Z. D. Bonner, Houston, Texas. In February 1981, approximately 600 acres were sold. The remaining interest owned by U. T. Austin is an undivided five percent interest in 137.9903 acres out of the Jesse Lowe Survey, Sabine County, Texas.

III. OTHER MATTERS

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Recommendation to (a) Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to Execute Administration Agreements for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund, (b) Authorize the President of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston or His Designate to Represent the U. T. Board of Regents in the Periodic Joint Decision with The Sealy & Smith Foundation on the Payout Amount from The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A, and (c) Designate The Sealy & Smith Foundation as Investment Manager for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A.--

RECOMMENDATION

The Office of the Chancellor recommends the following actions with regard to the two trust funds, The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A, which are under the joint control of the U. T. Board of Regents and The Sealy & Smith Foundation, Galveston, Texas:

- a. Authorize the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management to execute administration agreements for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund after review and approval as to content by the President of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston and approval as to form by the Office of General Counsel.
- b. Authorize the President of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston or his designate to reach a joint decision periodically with The Sealy & Smith Foundation regarding the amount of earned income to be paid out to the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston from The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A.
- c. Designate The Sealy & Smith Foundation as an external Investment Manager for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A with full investment discretion subject to prior review of equity investments by the investment staff of the Office of Asset Management and all the investment guidelines and restrictions contained in the Administrative Agreements.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. Board of Regents exercises joint control with The Sealy & Smith Foundation over two trust accounts, The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and The Biomedical Fund Part A. The Biomedical Fund Part A was accepted by the U. T. Board of Regents at their December 1986 meeting. The Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management was authorized to execute an Endowment Agreement and the President of the U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston was authorized to execute the implementing administration and trust agreements. The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund was established under an act of the legislature in 1926

and an endowment agreement was executed in 1927. We are recommending that administrative agreements similar to those for The Biomedical Fund Part A be entered into for The John Sealy Hospital Special Fund and that the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management be authorized to execute the agreements.

Designation of The Sealy & Smith Foundation as Investment Manager for these two endowments authorizes Foundation staff to purchase, exchange and sell securities subject to restrictions to be incorporated in the Administrative Agreements and, on equity investments, prior review of the investment staff of the Office of Asset Management. The Administrative Agreements will require joint agreement, at least semi-annually, by the Office of Asset Management and The Sealy & Smith Foundation on asset mix and the quality and maturity of the fixed investment portfolio. The Administrative Agreements will also contain an Investment Policy Statement substantially in the form set out on Pages L&I 35 - 39.

Exhibit A

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

There are two primary investment objectives. One is to cause the total value of the Fund to appreciate, over time, exclusive of growth derived from donations. The Fund needs to appreciate to insure preservation of the purchasing power of the Fund. The second is to provide a cash payout, stable and preferably growing in real terms, after giving effect to inflation.

Management of the Fund attempts to meet these objectives by maximizing the total return on the Fund's investments, consistent with an appropriate level of risk and subject to generation of adequate current income. Additionally, the Fund shall be diversified at all times to provide reasonable assurance that investment in a single security, a class of securities, or industry will not have an excessive impact on the Fund.

INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

The Fund must be invested at all times in strict compliance with the Texas Trust Code (Subtitle B, Title 9, Texas Property Code) and other applicable law. The primary and constant standard for making investment decisions is the "Prudent Person Rule".

Investment restrictions include the following:

- ° All investments must be U.S. dollar denominated and must be traded in U.S. markets.
- ° Commercial paper must be rated in the two highest quality classes by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (P1 or P2) or Standard & Poor's Corporation (A1 or A2).
- ° Certificates of deposit must be fully insured by the FDIC, or issued by a bank with commercial paper meeting the rating criteria specified above or a certificate of deposit rating of 1 or better by Duff & Phelps.
- ° Bankers' Acceptances must be guaranteed by an accepting bank with a minimum certificate of deposit rating of 1 by Duff & Phelps.
- ° Repurchase agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements must be with a domestic bank or a domestic dealer selected by the Federal Reserve as a primary dealer in U.S. Treasury securities.

- Investment policies of any liquid investment fund must be reviewed and approved by the Executive Director of the Sealy & Smith Foundation and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management or his designate, prior to investment of Fund monies in such liquid investment fund. No requirement exists that such funds conform to the above restrictions on money market instruments.
- Corporate bonds and preferred stocks must be rated a minimum of Baa3 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or BBB- by Standard & Poor's Corporation, respectively, when purchased. Bonds rated below A3 or A- shall not constitute more than 25 percent of the total bond portfolio unless both the Executive Director of the Sealy & Smith Foundation and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Asset Management authorize an exception for a temporary period in order to minimize the impact from a forced sale.
- No more than five percent of the voting securities of a corporation may be owned.
- No securities may be purchased or held which would jeopardize the Fund's tax exempt status.
- No securities may be purchased on margin or leverage.
- No transactions in short sales will be made.
- No transactions in financial futures and options (other than those received as part of an investment unit) will be made.

- No more than 25% of the equity portfolio shall be held in any one industry at cost.
- No more than 10% of the equity portfolio shall be held in the securities of one corporation at cost.
- No investment shall be held in real estate, partnerships, and other such illiquid assets.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Members of the boards of the Foundation and the Regents are frequently persons of wide-ranging business interests. Therefore, a prudent, independent investment decision process may result in investments in firms or organizations with which a member of the board of the Foundation or the Regents is affiliated. Affiliation shall be interpreted within this section to mean an employee, officer, director, or owner of five percent or more of the voting stock of a firm or organization. The investment staff or an unaffiliated investment manager may invest in such securities. However, the following restrictions shall apply:

- No member of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, the Sealy & Smith Foundation board, nor the Executive Vice-Chancellor for Asset Management of The University of Texas System, nor the Executive Director of The Sealy & Smith Foundation shall direct or participate in the decision to purchase or sell

securities of a firm with which such member is affiliated, unless the vote of such a board member of the Sealy & Smith Foundation is necessary to constitute the quorum required to enable the Foundation to act.

- ° Investments will not be purchased from or sold to a member of the board of the Sealy & Smith Foundation or the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

Executive Session of the Board

BOARD OF REGENTS
EXECUTIVE SESSION
Pursuant to Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes
Article 6252-17, Sections 2(e), (f) and (g)

Date: June 11-12, 1987

Time: The Board will recess to Executive Session, if time permits, on Thursday afternoon and continue at 9:00 a.m. on Friday morning. If the regular agenda on Thursday does not permit sufficient time to begin the Executive Session, it will convene at 9:00 a.m. on Friday.

Place: Room 134, University Center, U. T. Tyler

1. Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation - Section 2(e)
 - a. U. T. Health Science Center - Dallas: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation
 - b. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Proposed Settlement of Medical Malpractice Litigation

2. Land Acquisition, Purchase, Exchange, Lease or Value of Real Property and Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations - Section 2(f)

3. Personnel Matters [Section 2(g)] Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees
 - a. U. T. El Paso: Appointment of Interim President Effective July 1, 1987
 - b. U. T. Board of Regents: Matters Relating to the Organization of the U. T. Board of Regents in Accordance with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter I, Sections 3, 4 and 5, Including, if Appropriate, the Waiver of the Regents' Rules and Regulations, in Accordance with Part One, Chapter IX, Section 4

EXECUTIVE SESSION
SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

June 11-12, 1987

- 3a. U. T. El Paso: Appointment of Interim President Effective July 1, 1987.--

RECOMMENDATION

Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan requests concurrence by the U. T. Board of Regents in the appointment of Dr. Diana S. Natalicio, currently Vice President for Academic Affairs at U. T. El Paso, as Interim President effective July 1, 1987, at a salary to be negotiated with Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan and approved by the Board through the usual budgetary process.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A resume, detailing Dr. Natalicio's academic background and accomplishments, is set forth on Pages Ex.S 3 - 13. She has served as a member of the U. T. El Paso faculty continuously since September 1971, and has provided outstanding administrative leadership in various administrative posts since September 1973. President Haskell Monroe has been appointed as Chancellor, University of Missouri of Columbia, and will depart for his new assignment on or about July 1, 1987. Chairman Hay appointed the Advisory Committee to recommend candidates to succeed President Monroe on May 6, 1987. Executive Vice Chancellor Duncan, who chairs that committee, reports that the first organizational meeting was held on June 3, 1987, on the U. T. El Paso campus.

DIANA S. NATALICIO

Vice President for Academic Affairs
The University of Texas at El Paso

Office Address:

Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs
The University of Texas at El Paso
El Paso, Texas 79968-0501

Phone: (915) 747-5725

I. EDUCATION

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1969 (Linguistics)
Universidade de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal, 1964-65 (Graduate work in
Portuguese literature)
M.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1964 (Portuguese language
and Brazilian area studies)
Pontificia Universidade Catolica, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 1961-62
(Graduate Work in Portuguese)
B.S., summa cum laude, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri,
1961 (Spanish)

II. PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND EXPERIENCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION

A. Administrative

Vice President for Academic Affairs, University of Texas at El Paso,
September 1984 to present.

Dean, College of Liberal Arts, University of Texas at El Paso,
April 1980-August 1984.

Acting Dean, College of Liberal Arts, University of Texas at El Paso,
September 1979-March 1980.

Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, University of Texas at
El Paso, January 1977-August 1979.

Chairman, Department of Modern Languages, University of Texas at
El Paso, September 1973-January 1977.

B. Teaching/Research

Professor, Departments of Linguistics and Modern Languages,
University of Texas at El Paso, September 1978-present.

Associate Professor, Departments of Linguistics and Modern Languages.
University of Texas at El Paso, September 1973-August 1978.

Assistant Professor, Departments of Linguistics and Modern Languages,
University of Texas at El Paso, September 1971-August 1973.

Assistant Professor (part-time), Department of Curriculum and
Instruction, University of Texas at Austin, January 1971-May 1971.

Senior Staff Research Associate, Center for Communication Research,
University of Texas at Austin, July 1970-June 1971.

Instructor of Portuguese (part-time), St. Mary's University, San
Antonio, Texas, Fall 1967.

Professor of Linguistics, NDEA Institute in ESOL, Our Lady of the
Lake College, San Antonio, Texas, Summer 1967.

Training Specialist (Language Coordinator), Peace Corps Training
Program held in Petropolis, Brazil and administered by the
University of Texas at Austin, Summer 1966.

III. SCHOLARLY AND CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

A. Publications

1. Books, Monographs and Book Chapters

CONTRASTIVE LINGUISTICS AND THE PREPARATION OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION
TEACHERS. E. L. Blansitt and R. V. Teschner (eds.). FESTSCHRIFT
IN HONOR OF JACOB ORNSTEIN: STUDIES IN GENERAL AND SOCIO-
LINGUISTICS. Rowley, Mass.: Newbury House, 1980, pp. 229-235.

READING AND THE BILINGUAL CHILD. In L. B. Resnick and P. A. Weavers
(eds.). THEORY AND PRACTICE OF EARLY READING. Hillsdale,
N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1979, pp. 131-149.

(with F. Williams & R. Hopper) THE SOUNDS OF CHILDREN. Englewood
Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1977. Reprinted 1981.

(with L. Natalicio) AN INVESTIGATION INTO LINGUISTIC CUES INVOLVED
IN ENGLISH NOUN PLURALIZATION OF SIX-YEAR-OLD MEXICAN-AMERICAN
CHILDREN. El Paso: University of Texas at El Paso, 1973.
ERIC Document ED 108 521.

(with F. Williams) CARRASCOLENDAS: EVALUATION OF A BILINGUAL
TELEVISION SERIES. Austin: Center for Communication Research,
1971.

- (with F. Williams) REPETITION AS AN ORAL LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUE. Austin: Center for Communication Research, 1971.
- (with L. Natalicio & C. Hereford) (eds.) UNDERSTANDING STUDENTS' BEHAVIOR. Dubuque: Wm. C. Brown Publishing Company, 1971.
- (with L. Natalicio & C. Hereford) (eds.) LA CONTRIBUCION DE LAS CIENCIAS PSICOLOGICAS Y DEL COMPORTAMIENTO AL DESARROLLO SOCIAL Y ECONOMICO DE LOS PUEBLOS (Memorias del XI Congreso Interamericano de Psicologia). Mexico, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1969.

2. Articles

- Native speaker intuitions as a basis for determining noun gender rules in Spanish. SOUTHWEST JOURNAL OF LINGUISTICS, 6, 1, 1983.
- (with T. Odlin) Some Characteristics of Word Classification in a Second Language. THE MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, 66, 1, 1982, pp. 34-38.
- (with T. Oakland, E. Bernal, F. Holley, R. Leos & L. Richard) Assessing Students with Limited English Speaking Abilities. THE TEXAS OUTLOOK, 64, 9, 1980, pp. 32-33.
- Thoughts on Contrastive Analysis. ENGLISH TEACHING NEWSLETTER. (Santiago, Chile), 4, 1, 1980, pp. 5-11. Reprinted in Vol. III, Nos. 3-4 of ELT FORUM: JOURNAL OF ENGLISH STUDIES, Calicut University, Kerala, India).
- Repetition and dictation as language testing techniques. THE MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, 63, 4, 1979, pp. 165-176.
- Sentence repetition as a language assessment technique: some issues and applications. THE BILINGUAL REVIEW/LA REVISTA BILINGUE, 4, 1-2, 1977, pp. 107-112.
- Linguistics and Teacher Education: Chicano Spanish. SWALLOW IV: LINGUISTICS AND EDUCATION CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS, M. R. Mazon (ed). San Diego, California: Institute for Cultural Pluralism, San Diego State University, 1976, pp. 21-46.
- (with F. Williams) The evaluation of Carrascalendas: a bilingual television series for Mexican-American children. JOURNAL OF BROADCASTING, 16, 3, 1972, pp. 299-309.
- (with F. Williams) What characteristics can "experts" reliably evaluate in the speech of black and Mexican-American children? TESOL QUARTERLY 6, 2, 1972, pp. 121-127. Reprinted in Spolsky, B. & Palmer, L. (eds.) PAPERS ON LANGUAGE TESTING 1967-1974. Washington: TESOL, 1975; and in Alatis, J. and Twaddell, K. (eds.). ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE IN BILINGUAL EDUCATION. Washington: TESOL, 1975.

- (with L. Natalicio) Data management considerations in linguistics: a proposal. LINGUISTICS: AN INTERNATIONAL REVIEW, 73, 1971, pp. 90-104.
- (with C. Spielberger, F. Gonzalez-Riesgo, A. Martinez-Urrutia & L. Natalicio) Development of the Spanish edition of the State-Trait Anxiety Inventory, INTERAMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY, 5, 3-4, 1971, pp. 145-158.
- (with G. Fernandez & L. Natalicio) El condicionamiento de fonemas y su interpretacion. INTERAMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY, 5, 1-2, 1971, pp. 27-37.
- (with L. Natalicio) A comparative study of English pluralization by native and non-native English speakers. CHILD DEVELOPMENT, 42, 4, 1971, pp. 1302-1306.
- (with L. Natalicio) "The Child's Learning of English Morphology," revisited, LANGUAGE LEARNING, 19, 3-4, 1969, pp. 205-215.
- (with L. Natalicio) The educational problems of atypical student groups: the native speaker of Spanish. URBAN EDUCATION, 4, 3, 1969, pp. 262-272. Reprinted in Ogletree, E. J. & Garcia, D. (eds.). EDUCATION OF THE SPANISH-SPEAKING URBAN CHILD. Springfield: Charles C. Thomas, 1975.

3. Reviews

- Review of S-D PRIMARY ESL INVENTORY by J. Sheety (Chicago: Stoelting Co., 1981). Accession number AN0904-2759, Buros Institute Database (Search Label MMYD), Bibliographic Retrieval Services, Inc. (BRS), 1984. Also to appear in THE NINTH MENTAL MEASUREMENTS YEARBOOK (in press).
- Review of CASO TEST FOR LIMITED ENGLISH SPEAKING STUDENTS by A. Caso (Caso Industries, Inc. 1979). Accession number AN0904-2404, Buros Institute Database (Search Label MMYD), Bibliographic Retrieval Services, Inc. (BRS), 1984. Also to appear in THE NINTH MENTAL MEASUREMENTS YEARBOOK (in press).
- Review of MAINSTREAMING THE NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING STUDENT (ERIC AND NCTE, 1980) in THE READING TEACHER, 35, 5, 1982, pp. 632-633.
- Review of VARIANT ENGLISH by D. N. Bryen, C. Hartman and P. Tait (Columbus, Ohio: Charles E. Merrill, 1978) in THE READING TEACHER, 33, 4, 1980, pp. 488-489.
- Review of SCREENING TEST OF SPANISH GRAMMAR by Allen S. Toronto (Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University Press, 1973) in THE EIGHTH MENTAL MEASUREMENTS YEARBOOK, Oscar K. Buros (ed.). Highland Park, N.J.: The Gryphon Press, 1978, pp. 245-247.
- Review of AUSTIN SPANISH ARTICULATION TEST (Austin, Texas: Learning Concepts, Inc., 1974) in THE EIGHTH MENTAL MEASUREMENTS YEARBOOK, Oscar K. Buros (ed.). Highland Park, N.J.: The Gryphon Press, 1978, pp. 229-230.

Review of ORAL LANGUAGE EVALUATION: TEACHER'S MANUAL by N. J. Silvaroli, J. T. Skinner & J. O. Maynes, Jr. (St. Paul: EMC Corporation, 1977) in THE READING TEACHER, 32, 2, 1978, pp. 224-225.

Review of SWCEL COMPARATIVE LANGUAGE DOMINANCE TEST (Albuquerque: Southwest Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1975) in THE MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, LXII, 3, 1978, pp. 132-133.

(with L. Natalicio) Review of THE BILINGUAL CHILD, A. Simoes (ed.). (New York: Academic Press, 1976) in THE BILINGUAL REVIEW/LA REVISTA BILINGUE, IV, 3, 1977, pp. 234-236.

4. Presentations at Professional Meetings

The Perils of Part-Timers: Staffing of the Freshman English Program at the University of Texas at El Paso, Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas, 1983.

Case Study Session Chair, Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences Annual Meeting, Savannah, Georgia, 1982.

Spanish noun gender: Native speakers' intuitions. Meeting of Linguistic Association of the Southwest (LASSO). Austin, Texas, October 1981.

(with T. Odlin) Lexical class identifications in L1 and L2. 14th Annual Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, San Francisco, California, March 1980.

(with L. Richard) Language assessment: The Texas approved instruments. TEXTESOL I Conference, El Paso, Texas, January 1980.

Repetition and dictation as language testing techniques. Joint meeting of the Southern Conference on Language Teaching, Texas Foreign Language Association and TEXTESOL. San Antonio, Texas, October 1978.

The Non-English speaking home environment: implications for reading instruction. 23rd Annual Convention of the International Reading Association, Houston, Texas, May 1978.

(with Guillermo McLean) A Multiple-choice cloze test of English sentence connectors. 12th Annual Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, Mexico City, Mexico, April 1978.

Issues in bilingual reading instruction. 22nd Annual Convention of the International Reading Association, Miami, Florida, May 1977.

Error analysis in the teacher education program. 11th Annual Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), Miami Beach, Florida, April 1977.

- (with L. Natalicio) On how to talk about language and mean it. XVIth Interamerican Congress of Psychology, Miami, Florida, December 1976.
- Learning to Read Bilingually. Preconvention Institute. 21st Annual Convention of the International Reading Association, Los Angeles, California, May 1976.
- Sentence Repetition as a Language Assessment Technique: Issues and Applications. 1976 Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, San Francisco, California, April 1976. ERIC Document ED 123 261.
- Contrastive Spanish-English Linguistics and Error Analysis: Application to Bilingual Settings. Preconvention Institute, 20th Annual Convention of the International Reading Association, New York, May 1975.
- Linguistics and Teacher Education. 4th Annual Southwest Area Linguistics Conference. San Diego State University, April 1975.
- (with L. Natalicio) Initial sibilants and English noun pluralization in native English and native Spanish speaking six-year-old children. XVII International Congress of Applied Psychology, Montreal, Canada, July 1974.
- The role of contrastive Spanish-English linguistics in bilingual education 8th Annual Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, Denver, Colorado, March 1974.
- (with M. R. Mazon) Oral language assessment training for teachers. 7th Annual Convention of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, San Juan, Puerto Rico, May 1973.
- Evaluating the speech of Mexican-American school children: a qualitative approach. 1972 Annual Convention of the American Speech and Hearing Association, San Francisco, California, November 1972.
- (with F. Williams) Oral language assessment. 1972 Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Illinois, April 1972.
- (with F. Williams) Carrascolendas: evaluation of a bilingual television series. 1972 Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Illinois, April 1972.
- (with G. Fernandez & L. Natalicio) El condicionamiento de fonemas y su interpretacion. XIII Interamerican Congress of Psychology, Panama City, Panama, December 1971.
- Oral language assessment. 41st Annual Convention of the Southern Speech Communication Association, New Orleans, Louisiana, April 1971.

(with L. Natalicio) The experimental analysis of verbal behavior: the effects of phoneme contingent stimuli on phonemic repertoire. XVII Annual Convention of the Southwestern Psychological Association, St. Louis, Missouri, April 1970.

5. Invited Lectures and Presentations

(with J. Dick) Increasing the Participation of Minority Women in Science and Engineering: The Role of Network Support Systems. Planning Conference on Research as a Tool for Increasing the Participation of Minority Women in Science and Engineering, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia, March 1987.

(with J. Dick) Access and Quality: The Case of The University of Texas at El Paso. MRI Directors Meeting, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., March 1986.

The Role of Community Institutions--Church, Social Agencies, School--in Meeting the Needs of the Family with Changing Work Patterns. Mid-America Bi-Regional Conference of the American Association of University Women (AAUW), El Paso, Texas, June 1982.

Dialect, the Child and the School. 1980 Lyceum Program, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona, February 14, 1980.

Linguistically Different Children. Two-day seminar, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California, June 14-15, 1979.

Oral language assessment in bilingual education: the state of the art. Pan American University Language Forum, Edinburg, Texas, March 1979.

Basics for the classroom: Workshop on language testing. Conference of Regions II and III of the National Association for Foreign Student Affairs, El Paso, Texas, November 1978.

Reading and the bilingual child. Conference on Beginning Reading Instruction, Learning Research and Development Center, University of Pittsburgh, June 1976.

Sentence repetition in language assessment. Meeting of Texas Chapter of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, El Paso, Texas, November 1975.

Contrastive linguistics and bilingual education. Inservice meeting of Brush, LaSalle, and Ft. Morgan, Colorado Schools, January 1975.

Teaching English as a Second Language. Series of invited lectures at the University of Yucatan, Merida (Yucatan) Mexico, November 1974.

Spanish-English contrastive linguistics. Inservice meeting of Stockton Public Schools in conjunction with School of Education of the University of the Pacific, Stockton, California, October 1974.

Linguistic concepts and analysis to improve bilingual instruction: the contrastive linguistic model. NIMH Conference: Research on Personality and Cognitive Development Among Mexican-American Children, San Antonio, Texas, April 1972.

Oral language assessment. Language Research Seminar of the College of Education, The University of Texas at Austin, February 1972.

An oral language focus in teacher training. National meeting of Teacher Corps Directors, Austin, Texas, April 1971.

Psycholinguistics. TEXAS INTERNATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY SEMINARS, The Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, Departments of Psychology and Educational Psychology, The University of Texas at Austin, August 1970.

IV. GRANTS, AWARDS, MEMBERSHIPS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

A. Grants

Director. Texas Women--A Celebration of History. Texas Committee for the Humanities (NEH) June-November 1982.

Co-Investigator. An Investigation into linguistic cues involved in English noun pluralization of six-year-old Mexican-American Children. United States Office of Education Research Grant (HEW), University of Texas at El Paso, March 1972-August 1973.

B. Fellowships and Awards

Woman of the Year in Education award from the El Paso Women's Political Caucus, 1982.

Participant in LEADERSHIP EL PASO, sponsored by El Paso, Texas Chamber of Commerce, 1980-81.

Participant in National Identification Forum for Women in Higher Education Administration, sponsored by the American Council on Education, Texas State Forum, 1979.

Listing in WHO'S WHO OF AMERICAN WOMEN, THE WORLD WHO'S WHO OF EDUCATION, DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN SCHOLARS, THE WORLD WHO'S WHO OF WOMEN, INTERNATIONAL WHO'S WHO IN EDUCATION, MEN AND WOMEN OF DISTINCTION, DICTIONARY OF INTERNATIONAL BIOGRAPHY, WHO'S WHO IN THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST, PERSONALITIES OF THE SOUTH, FOREMOST WOMEN OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.

Phi Kappa Phi, International Honor Society, 1978-present; president UT El Paso Chapter 1980-81.

National Defense Education Act Fellowship, Title VI (renewal), University of Texas at Austin, 1966-69.

National Science Foundation Fellowship for study at the Linguistics Institute, University of California at Los Angeles, Summer 1966.

National Defense Education Act Fellowship, Title VI, University of Texas at Austin, 1965-66.

Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation Fellowship, Portugal, 1964-65.

National Defense Education Act Fellowship, Title IV, 1961.

Woodrow Wilson Fellowship, 1961.

Fulbright Fellowship to Brazil, 1961-62.

C. Professional Organizations

Linguistic Society of America
American Association for Applied Linguistics
American Association of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese
Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages
National Council on Research in English
Linguistic Association of the Southwest

D. Professional Activities

Member, Better Business Bureau Board of Directors, 1987-present.
Member, Leadership El Paso Advisory Council, 1986-87.
Member, Texas World Trade Council, 1986-87.
Member, Cultural Planning Project, City of El Paso, Texas, 1984-85.
Participant, Lilly Endowment Workshop on the Liberal Arts, Colorado Springs, Colorado, Summer, 1984.
Editorial Consultant, SOUTHWEST JOURNAL OF LINGUISTICS, 1983-present.
Member, Advisory Board TEXTESOL I, El Paso, Texas, 1983-present.
Editorial Consultant, THE MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, 1981-present.
Member, National Advisory Board, Mexico-U.S. Border Research Program, University of Texas at Austin, 1980-83.
Proposal Reviewer, National Endowment for the Humanities, 1980-present.
Member, Oral Language Assessment Instrument Evaluation Committee, Texas Education Agency, 1978-84. Chairman, 1980-81.
Member, Communicative Disorders Panel, National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke Council of National Institutes of Health, 1978.
President, Texas Affiliate of Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, 1976-77.
Proposal Reviewer, National Science Foundation, 1976-present.
Editorial Consultant, JOURNAL OF SPEECH AND HEARING DISORDERS, 1976-82.
Editorial Consultant, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1975-present.
Member, Public Television Board (KCOS-TV), El Paso, Texas, 1975-85.
Member Executive Committee 1982-84.
Chairman, Committee on Teacher's Handbook, Linguistics and Reading, International Reading Association, 1974-77.
Member, Research Committee, Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages, 1973-74.
Associate Editor, INTERAMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHOLOGY, 1970-74.

E. University Assignments

Member, Computer Policy Board, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984-present. Chairman, 1984-85.
Member, University Planning Council, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984-85.
Member, Search Committee for Director of Personnel, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984.
Member, Library Building Art Acquisitions Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1983-present.
Chairman, Internal Analysis Committee for Planning, University of Texas at El Paso, 1982-83.
Member, University of Texas System Task Force on Teacher Education 1982-83.

Chairman, Search Committee for Director of Continuing Education, University of Texas at El Paso, 1981-82.

Member, Honors Convocation Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1981-84.

Chairman, Ad Hoc Committee on Provisional Students, University of Texas at El Paso, 1981.

Member, University of Texas System Task Force on Women in Higher Education Administration, 1980-81.

Member, Search Committee for Dean, College of Science, University of Texas at El Paso, 1980-81.

Member, Library Building Planning Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1980-81.

Member, Search Committee for Vice President for Business Affairs, University of Texas at El Paso, 1980.

Member, Deans' Council, University of Texas at El Paso, 1979-present.

Member, Faculty Development Committee of the Faculty Senate, University of Texas at El Paso, 1978.

Member, Editorial Board, Center for Inter-American Studies, University of Texas at El Paso, 1976-78.

Faculty Sponsor, Au Tatsu Judo Club, University of Texas at El Paso, 1976-79.

Member, Undergraduate Curriculum Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1976-77, 1979-84.

Member, Oral History Institute Advisory Board, University of Texas at El Paso, 1975-78.

Member, Search Committee for Dean, College of Science, University of Texas at El Paso, 1975-76.

Member, Academic Planning Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1974-77.

Chairman, Educational Program Subcommittee of Institutional Self-Study (for re-accreditation by Southern Association), University of Texas at El Paso, 1974-76.

Chairman, Special Graduate School Committee on Juarez Linguistics Program, University of Texas at El Paso, 1974.

Member, Equal Employment Opportunity Committee, University of Texas at El Paso, 1974.

Member, Council on Teacher Education, University of Texas at El Paso, 1973-77; 1982-present.

Member, Council of Chairpersons, University of Texas at El Paso, 1973-77.

Chairman, Search Committee for Director of Libraries, University of Texas at El Paso, 1973-74.

Representative, Faculty Council, University of Texas at El Paso, 1973-74.

Member, Institutional Advisory Committee for Selection of a President, University of Texas at El Paso, 1972.

F. Theses and Dissertations Supervised

Grajeda, Catherine B. "ESL in Grades 4, 5 and 6: A Pilot Program," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984.

Gonzalez, Margarita Correa, "Assessment of Communicative Competence Through the Evaluation of Two Traits: Grammatical/Pragmatic Competence and Sociolinguistic Competence," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984.

Lawrence, Timothy, "Language Mixing in Modified Noun Phrases," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1982.

- Muro, Gertrude, "Attitudes and Motivation in Second Language Teaching," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1982.
- Crawford, Cameron, "The Acquisition of Inversion in WH-questions by Learners of English as a Second Language," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1980.
- Holmes, Zoe Ann K., "Development of an Intermediate-level Spanish Diagnostic Test," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1980.
- Zabala, Jose M., "Formas Verbales Variantes en la Produccion Escrita de Estudiantes Mexicoamericano de la Universidad de Texas en El Paso," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1979.
- Patterson, Jean Scarborough, "The Influence of English on the Spanish Syntax of El Paso-Juarez," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1979.
- (Co-director with L. L. Kopra) Blosser, Dennis, "Development and Field Test of an Oral Language Assessment Instrument for Bilingual Children in Beginning Grades," Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 1979.
- Gynan, Shaw N., "Incipient Bilingualism in Anglo Preschoolers: A Case Study of Language and Social Context," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1978.
- Odlin, Terence, "Contractions In ESL: A Case Study in Variable Rules," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1978.
- Izquierdo, Elena, "English Determiners: Their Acquisition and Use by Native Speakers of Japanese, Persian and Spanish," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1977.
- Polizzi, Johnnie B. Holland, "Language Attitudes in El Paso, Texas Newspapers 1974-76," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1977.
- Cerna, Humberto, "A Semantic Description of English Verb + Particle Construction for Use in Teaching English as a Second Language to Native Spanish Speakers," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1976.
- McLean, Guillermo, "Development of an Intermediate Level Test of Sentence Connectors for English as a Second Language Students," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1976.
- Sanchez, Steve, "Spanish Proficiency Test for Spanish-English Bilinguals," M.A. Thesis, University of Texas at El Paso, 1975.

G. Courses Taught

Elementary Portuguese
 Intermediate Portuguese
 Introduction to Linguistics
 Structure of English
 Structure of Spanish
 Contrastive Spanish-English Linguistics
 Teaching English as a Second Language
 Oral Language Assessment
 Psycholinguistics
 Language Testing